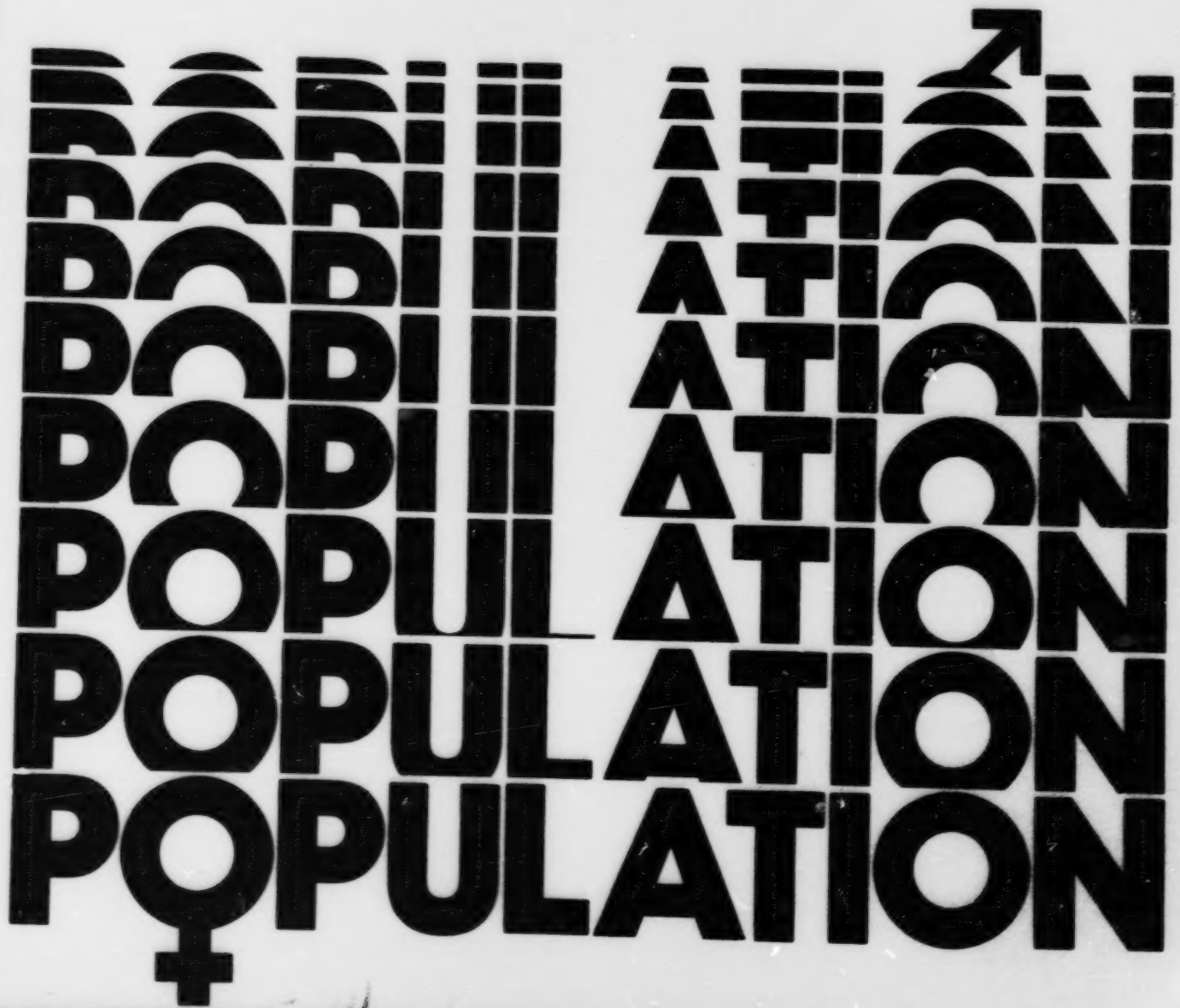
Committee on Northern Population Research

Comité de Recherche sur les Populations Nordiques

Northern Population Bibliography Canada II

Bibliographie sur les Populations Nordiques Canadiennes II



ALL RIGHTS RESERVED / TOUS DROITS RESERVES

Copyright / Droits de reproduction 1982
Committee on Northern Population Research/
Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques
Département de démographie
Université de Montréal
C.P. 6128, Succursale A
Montréal (Québec)
H3C 3J7

ISBN 2-930393-00-6

NORTHERN POPULATION BIBLIOGRAPHY - CANADA - II

BIBLIOGRAPHIE SUR LES POPULATIONS NORDIQUES CANADIENNES - II

Prepared Under Auspices of / Préparé avec l'appui du

COMMITTEE ON NORTHERN POPULATION RESEARCH
COMITÉ DE RECHERCHE SUR LES POPULATIONS NORDIQUES

By / Par

Kenneth de la Barre and/et Denise Harvey

With support of / en collaboration avec:

Ross Goodwin and/et Judy Flax
Arctic Science and Technology
Information System (ASTIS)
Arctic Institute of North America
University of Calgary

ASTIS Occasional Publication No. 5

March / Mars 1982

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS / REMERCIEMENTS

The production of the bibliography was made possible because of the financial and other collaboration gratefully received from the following organizations: /

Nous désirons exprimer notre reconnaissance envers les organismes suivants dont l'appui financier et la collaboration ont permis la réalisation de la bibliographie:

- Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary
- Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, University of Alberta
- La Fondation canadienne Donner
- Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord (Division de la recherche nordique ainsi que la Bibliothèque ministérielle)
- Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, Toronto
- The Samuel and Saidye Bronfman Family Foundation
- Université de Montréal

* * *

Cover design / Maquette de la couverture: Jocelyne Chicoine

The Committee on Northern Population Research

Since its formation in 1977, the purposes of the Committee have been to:

(a) encourage northern population studies to be undertaken by universities, as well as government and other agencies;

(b) establish an informal clearing house of information pertaining to sources of northern demographic data;

(c) prepare the organization of workshops, conferences and other meetings on northern population problems to be held in the North, and to involve a large measure of direction and participation by the autochthonous people;

(d) plan and sponsor one or more longer-term research programs to be carried out, in the main, by university based researchers;

(e) submit to appropriate bodies, for their consideration, briefs or reports on matters pertaining to the collection, analysis or reporting of demographic data.

* * *

Le Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

Depuis sa création en 1977, le Comité s'est efforcé:

(a) d'encourager les agences gouvernementales et autres, ainsi que les universités à entreprendre des études sur les populations nordiques;

(b) d'établir un service d'information en démographie nordique;

(c) de préparer l'organisation de colloques, conférences et autres réunions portant sur divers problèmes touchant les populations nordiques; ces manifestations, tenues dans le Nord, doivent impliquer une participation active des autochtones;

(d) de planifier et parrainer un ou plusieurs programmes de recherche à plus long terme, ces programmes devant être menés principalement par des chercheurs universitaires;

(e) de soumettre pour considération aux organismes appropriés, des rapports ou des résumés ayant trait à la collecte, à l'analyse et à des compte-rendus de données démographiques.

Members of the Committee on Northern Population Research / Membres du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques

Robert M. Bone, Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon (Saskatchewan) (Chairman).

* Ginette Brulotte, Environnement Canada, Bureau de la Baie James et du Nord québécois, Ste-Foy (Québec).

Kenneth de la Barre, Director of Finance and Administration, Katimavik, Montreal (Québec) (Secretary and Co-ordinator).

Jacques Gagnon, Directeur du Service de l'Information, Statistique Canada, Ottawa (Ontario).

Colin Heartwell, Economic Research and Planning Branch, Government of Yukon, Whitehorse (Yukon).

Ralph Joyce, Bureau of Statistics, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife (N.W.T.).

W.B. Kemp, Consultant at Makivik Corporation, Montreal, and Professor at Centre for Northern Studies and Research, McGill University, Montreal (Québec) (Vice-chairman).

* Jacques Légaré, Directeur du Département de démographie, Université de Montréal.

* Doug Munroe, Petro-Canada, Calgary (Alberta).

Robert W. Reid, Forecasting and Analysis Division, Economic Strategy and Development Directorate, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Hull (Québec).

Norbert Robitaille, Professeur au Département de démographie, Université de Montréal.

Donat Savoie, Division de la recherche nordique, Ministère des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Hull (Québec).

Peter Schledermann, Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary, Calgary (Alberta).

Andrew Siggner, Regional and Social Economic Section, National Energy Board, Ottawa (Ontario).

---

* Corresponding member / Correspondant.

LIST OF CONTENTS / TABLE DES MATIÈRES

page

Acknowledgements / Remerciements ii

Committee on Northern Population Research / Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques iii

Members of the Committee on Northern Population Research / Membres du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques .. iv

Introduction
K. de la Barre vi

Sources xiv

ASTIS Location Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de localisation d'ASTIS utilisés dans cette bibliographie xv

Register / Registre 1

Indexes 67

Subject / Vedettes-matières 67

Geographic / Géographique 83

Author / Auteurs 89

INTRODUCTION

"Research in the sciences ... is fundamental to developments in technology, human relationship and welfare, even the arts. Fundamental to research is bibliography".(1)

The Committee on Northern Population Research's effort to provide a systematic record of scientific, technical, and general publications concerned with social demography in northern Canada began in 1978 with the publication of Northern Population Bibliography - Canada*. The present volume, (which brings to 1131 the number of publications reviewed to date), indexes and summarizes 493 publications; most of these were published within the past three years.

As with the first bibliography it is intended this publication will serve as a practical working tool for researchers, administrators, and teachers whose interests or responsibilities concern the northern populations of Canada.

In keeping with the purpose of the project, the subject matter contained in the bibliography covers a wide range of scientific disciplines other than demography. These include matters of social concern, and economics, and in fact any subject which was thought likely to increase the general understanding of the dynamics of Canada's northern population.

This bibliography reflects the results of increasing interest in northern population studies. Considerable progress has been made in the accumulation and analysis of basic demographic data, (births, deaths and migration), and in the methodology of population projections for both the Northwest Territories and Yukon, as well as the northern parts of the provinces. For the territories, systematic population projections, and analyses, are being made by the Northwest Territories and Yukon Governments as well as by the Federal Government. Of growing importance are publications resulting from public bodies such as the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline and the Alaska Highway Pipeline inquiries as well as regional social-impact studies such as the Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study and the Ontario Commission on the Northern Environment. Noticeable additions to the bibliography also include material dealing with public health research such as nutrition, and alcohol related problems; employment and labour statistics; the social effects of improved communications; statistics

---

(1) Tremaine, Marie, "Bibliography of Arctic Research", Arctic I, (Autumn 1948), 84.

* Available at the Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary, 2500 University Drive N.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2N 1N4.

on the Metis population; research on the relationship between population and renewable resources, and a number of important overview and survey reports on Indian quality of life trends in the provinces and the territories.

The most significant difference between this volume of the northern population bibliography and the 1978 bibliography results from the decision to use the significant expertise, and automated bibliographic resources of the Arctic Institute of North America's Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS) located at the University of Calgary.

Cooperation between the Committee and ASTIS has resulted in the production of this bibliography in a format which, it is hoped, will be most appropriate for the needs of a wide variety of users. Accessibility to the information in this bibliography will be further enhanced because all the documents referenced have been included in the ASTIS bibliographic data base which provides printed and online information retrieval services.

SCOPE OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The literature covered in this bibliography, numbering almost five hundred listings, spans the period from 1972 and earlier, to 1981. The breakdown, by various periods is as follows:

Year	No. of listings
1972 and prior	50
1973	12
1974	13
1975	26
1976	35
1977	77
1978	107
1979	89
1980	45
1981	39
Total:	493

A "space line" was drawn on a map of Canada which included both the Territories, and the northern parts of all provinces, except the Maritimes. In general, the geographic area conforms to the regional sections of Canada included in the later editions of the Arctic Bibliography.

The breakdown of listings pertaining specifically to main areas is:

Main Area	No. of listings
Canada general	84
Canadian provinces	137
Canadian Arctic (i.e. both Northwest Territories and Yukon)	68
Northwest Territories	141
Yukon	49
Other	14
Total	493

Literature covered includes material published in both official languages: approximately eight per cent of the listings are in French or English and French. About two per cent are published in Inuktitut.

The bibliography is in two sections: a register, and indexes by subject, geographic area and author. The register is numbered in ascending order as processed by ASTIS. The register provides the document citation and abstract (ASTIS generally follows the ISBD(G) format for annotated texts). Most of the listings have abstracts included. The indexes are cross-referenced to the register numbers.

Those wishing to obtain documents cited in the bibliography should first contact their local research libraries, or the publisher of the document. If this approach is unsuccessful the document may be obtainable from the location where it was indexed by ASTIS. This is indicated by a code on the last line of the citation, preceeding the abstract. These codes are explained under Location Codes.

The indexing included multiple entries under author, subject, geographic headings and, wherever possible, reference to specific communities. Each listing was indexed under an average of about four subject headings, two geographic and two author headings.

APPRECIATION

The searching for and preparation of listings began in June 1981 and was essentially completed by the end of February 1982. Completion of the project in such a period was made possible only by the help of many people. In particular a debt of gratitude is acknowledged to Denise Harvey

who was the working heart of the project, and to Judy Flax of the Arctic Institute of North America and Pat McKimm who indexed, filed and in many other ways helped prepare the bibliography for publication. It also should be stated that without the expert advice and cooperation of Ross Goodwin, the project could not have proceeded in such a timely and efficient manner.

There is no claim made, of course, that this bibliography contains all publications dealing with northern demography. However, the bibliography does represent the Committee on Northern Population Research's continuing effort to locate and describe the broad range of existing literature, and sources of information, concerned with the population of northern Canada. Undoubtedly the present bibliography contains errors, and important omissions will have occurred. It would be appreciated if readers would draw these to our attention.

K. de la Barre

K. de la Barre
Editor and Co-ordinator
Committee on Northern Population Research

INTRODUCTION

"La recherche scientifique ... est essentielle au progrès dans les domaines de la technologie, des relations humaines, de la santé et même des arts. La bibliographie est essentielle à la recherche".(1)

L'effort du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques, en vue d'élaborer un index systématique des publications scientifiques, techniques et générales traitant de la démographie sociale du nord du Canada, a débuté, en 1978, par la publication de la Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes". Le présent volume répertorie et résume 493 publications qui ont paru, pour la plupart, au cours des trois dernières années. (Le nombre de publications inventoriées à ce jour passe donc à 1131).

Cette publication a été conçue, de même que la première bibliographie, pour servir d'outil de travail pratique aux chercheurs, aux administrateurs et aux professeurs qui s'intéressent aux populations nordiques ou assument des responsabilités s'y rattachant.

En concordance avec le but de ce projet, le contenu de la bibliographie couvre un large éventail de disciplines scientifiques en plus du domaine démographique. Il comprend des sujets d'ordre social et économique et, en fait, tous les sujets qui semblaient de nature à faire mieux comprendre la dynamique des populations nordiques du Canada.

Cette bibliographie reflète les résultats de l'intérêt croissant que suscitent les études sur les populations nordiques. Des progrès considérables ont été accomplis dans la collecte et l'analyse des données démographiques de base (naissances, décès et migration) et dans la méthodologie des projections démographiques pour ce qui est des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon aussi bien que des régions nordiques des provinces. Dans le cas des Territoires, des projections démographiques systématiques et des analyses sont effectuées, présentement, par les gouvernements des Territoires du Nord-Ouest et du Yukon et par le gouvernement fédéral. De plus en plus de publications voient le jour, suite aux recherches entreprises par des Commissions publiques telles que les enquêtes sur Le Pipeline de la vallée du Mackenzie et Le Pipeline de la route de l'Alaska et grâce aussi à des études sur les répercussions sociales régionales comme

---

(1) Tremaine, Marie, "Bibliography of Arctic Research", Arctic I, (Automne 1948), 84. (Notre traduction).

* On peut l'obtenir en s'adressant à l'Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary, 2500 University Drive N.W., Calgary, Alberta, T2N 1N4.

celles du Groupe de recherche sur l'Etude régionale de Lancaster Sound et de l'Ontario Commission on the Northern Environment. Cette bibliographie s'enrichit aussi de documents traitant des sujets suivants: la nutrition et les problèmes liés à la consommation d'alcool; les statistiques de l'emploi et de la main d'oeuvre; les répercussions sociales de l'amélioration des communications; le recensement de la population métisse; la recherche sur le rapport existant entre la population et les ressources renouvelables; enfin, un certain nombre d'importants rapports d'enquêtes sur l'évolution de la qualité de vie des Indiens des provinces et des territoires.

Ce qui différencie surtout la présente bibliographie sur les populations nordiques de celle de 1978 tient à la décision d'utiliser la grande compétence et les ressources bibliographiques informatisées de l'Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS), de l'Arctic Institute of North America à l'Université de Calgary.

La collaboration entre le Comité et ASTIS a permis de produire cette bibliographie dans un format qui, espère-t-on, sera le plus propre à satisfaire aux différents besoins d'un grand nombre d'utilisateurs. L'accès à l'information, contenue dans cette bibliographie, sera d'autant plus aisé que tous les documents auxquels elle renvoie ont été inclus dans la banque de données bibliographiques d'ASTIS, lequel offre des services de consultation des documents en modes conversationnel ou différé.

APERÇU DE LA BIBLIOGRAPHIE

La matière traitée dans cette bibliographie, comportant presque 500 entrées, couvre la période allant de 1972 et antérieurement, jusqu'à 1981. Le nombre d'entrées se rapportant à chaque période figure ci-dessous:

Année	Nombre d'entrées
1972 et avant	50
1973	12
1974	13
1975	26
1976	35
1977	77
1978	107
1979	89
1980	45
1981	39
Total:	493

Une "ligne de démarcation" a été tracée sur une carte du Canada incluant les Territoires et les régions nordiques de chaque province, à l'exception des Maritimes. En général, la topographie du territoire correspond aux sections des régions du Canada incluses dans les plus récentes éditions de l'Arctic Bibliography.

Le nombre d'entrées se rapportant expressément aux principales régions se lit comme suit:

Région principale	Nombre d'entrées
Le Canada dans son ensemble	84
Les provinces canadiennes	137
L'arctique canadien (c'est-à-dire les Territoires du Nord-Ouest et le Yukon)	68
Les Territoires du Nord-Ouest	141
Le Yukon	49
Autres	14
Total:	493

La matière traitée comporte de la documentation publiée dans les deux langues officielles: à peu près huit pour cent des entrées sont en français, ou en anglais et en français; environ deux pour cent paraissent en Inuktitut.

La bibliographie se divise en deux parties: un registre et des index de vedettes-matières, de régions géographiques et de noms d'auteur. Le registre est numéroté en ordre croissant tel que programmé par ASTIS. Il fournit la citation du document et un résumé (ASTIS se conforme habituellement au format ISBD(G) pour les textes annotés). La plupart des entrées comprennent des résumés. Les index sont à double renvoi, en concordance avec la numérotation du registre.

Les personnes qui désirent se procurer les documents mentionnés dans la bibliographie devraient, d'abord, s'adresser au centre de documentation de leur localité ou écrire à l'éditeur. Si leur démarche est infructueuse, elles peuvent obtenir le document à l'adresse mentionnée dans l'index d'ASTIS. Ce lieu est désigné par un code à la dernière ligne de la citation, juste avant le résumé. La signification de ces codes est expliquée sous la mention Codes de localisation.

Le répertoriage comporte un grand nombre d'entrées, classées par noms d'auteur, vedettes-matières, localisations géographiques et, chaque fois que cela est possible, s'ajoute une référence aux collectivités spécifiques. L'index de chaque entrée compte en moyenne quatre vedettes-matières, deux localisations géographiques et deux rubriques de noms d'auteur.

REMERCIEMENTS

La recherche et la préparation des entrées a été entreprise en juin 1981 pour se terminer à la fin de février 1982. C'est grâce à l'aide d'un grand nombre de personnes que ce projet a pu être achevé en un tel laps de temps. Un témoignage de gratitude est dû, en particulier, à Denise Harvey qui a été l'âme du projet et à Judy Flax, de l'Arctic Institute of North America, et Pat McKimm qui ont répertorié, classé les documents et aidé de multiples manières à préparer la publication de cette bibliographie. Il faut aussi mentionner que, sans les avis judicieux et la coopération de Ross Goodwin, le projet n'aurait pu être mené à bien avec autant de rapidité et d'efficacité.

Nul ne prétend, naturellement, que cette bibliographie rend compte de toutes les publications traitant de la démographie nordique. Elle témoigne, cependant, de l'effort persistant du Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques pour localiser et décrire la documentation nombreuse et diverse existant sur le sujet et les sources d'information s'y rapportant. Des erreurs se sont sans doute glissées dans cette bibliographie, et elle présente peut-être des lacunes importantes. Nous apprécierions que nos lecteurs les signalent à notre attention.

K. de la Barre

K. de la Barre
Editeur et coordonnateur
Comité de recherche sur
les populations nordiques

SOURCES

Listings for the bibliography were obtained by surveying published bibliographies, library catalogues and similar sources from the following libraries and documentation centers: /

Les entrées faisant partie de la bibliographie ont été obtenues en passant en revue les bibliographies déjà publiées, les catalogues des bibliothèques et d'autres sources analogues. Ce matériel provenait des bibliothèques et centres de documentation suivants:

- Arctic Science and Technology Information System (ASTIS)
  Arctic Institute of North America, University of Calgary
- Bibliographie du Québec
- Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, University of Alberta
- Centre d'Etudes Nordiques, Université Laval, Québec
- Indian and Northern Affairs Library, Ottawa
- Comité de recherche sur les populations nordiques
  Département de démographie, Université de Montréal
- McGill University, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal
- The Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

A great deal of useful material was found in published regional bibliographies, library accessions lists, or the periodic listings issued by the above mentioned northern centers. Other bibliographic entries (primarily those without abstracts), were obtained from references in publications known to have resulted from northern population research. /

Une grande partie du matériel utilisé a été recueilli dans des publications de bibliographies régionales, des listes d'acquisitions de bibliothèques, ou des catalogues publiés régulièrement par les centres nordiques ci-haut mentionnés. Les autres rubriques bibliographiques (surtout celles qui ne comportent pas de résumé) ont été tirées de renvois, figurant dans des publications qu'on savait être le résultat de recherches sur les populations nordiques.

ASTIS Location Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de localisation d'ASTIS utilisés dans cette bibliographie

ACU - Interlibrary Loans Office, Rm. 218, Library Tower, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. T2N 1N4. Telephone: (403) 284-5967

Please give the ASTIS document number and full citation when ordering. / Lors de la commande, prière de mentionner le numéro de document d'ASTIS et la citation complète.

ACGO - Library, Gulf Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 130, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. T2P 2H7

ACSC - Library, Shell Canada Resources Ltd., P.O. Box 100, Calgary, Alberta, Canada. T2P 2H5

AEUB - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies Library, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. T6G 2E9

NWYGI - N.W.T. Government In-Service Library Yellowknife, N.W.T., Canada. X1A 2L9

OON - Canada Institute for Scientific and Technical Information, Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. K1A 0S2

OORD - Library, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. K1A 0H4

SSU - Murray Memorial Library, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada. S7N 0W0

ASTIS Abstract Source Codes Used in this Bibliography / Codes de référence des résumés d'ASTIS utilisés dans cette bibliographie

Au - Author abstract / Résumé rédigé par l'auteur

ASTIS - Abstract written by ASTIS / Résumé rédigé par ASTIS

NPB - Northern Population Bibliography - Canada / Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes.

51
A bibliography of contemporary North American Indians / Hodge, William H.
New York : Interland Publishing [c1976].
xvi, 310p. ; 24 cm.
ISBN 0-87989-102-5
Index.
ACU

A list of books, government documents, newspapers, magazines, maps, and museums containing information on the contemporary North American Indian. (ASTIS)

280
Native people and mining : the opportunity for an untapped resource / Lazore, Glen.
[Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, c1977].
viii, 22p. : maps (part. fold.), tables ; 25cm.
(Mineral bulletin, MR 171)
ISBN 0-660-01168-9
References.
ACU

Increasingly, jobs within the mineral industry remain vacant at a time when native peoples, often living adjacent to mineral developments, suffer from the effects of high unemployment in communities deeply rooted in poverty. By fostering conditions within the mineral industry which would make employment more attractive to Indian and Inuit peoples, a substantial contribution could be made toward solving not only the manpower issue which industry faces but the problem of poverty within native communities as well. ... This report tries to identify the types of obstacles which currently hinder native employment and suggests to all interested parties how these can be overcome. (Au)

337
Muskox and man in the central Canadian subarctic 1689-1974 / Burch, E.S.
(Arctic, v. 30, no. 3, Sept. 1977, p.[135]-154, maps, table)
References.
ACU

Discusses the significance of muskoxen in the lives of native peoples in the Canadian Subarctic. Muskoxen were killed for meat and for furs by the Chipewyan and the Inuit in what is now the southern portion of the District of Keewatin, N.W.T., and the northern portion of Manitoba during the years of study. (ASTIS)

426
Arctic petroleum development : impact and issues for northern communities / Keith, Robert F. Fischer, David W.
(Arctic land use issues. Contact, v. 8, no. 4, Nov. 1976, p. 117-127)
ACU

Discusses the impact of petroleum exploration on the native communities, particularly on the following issues: 1) technological - concerned with drilling, pipelines, oil clean-up under ice, 2) environmental - dealing with waste disposal, effects on fish and wildlife, 3) economic - effects on prices, interest rates, industry, labour, markets and investments, 4) social - concerned with health and welfare, education, native employment, and 5) political - dealing with petroleum exports, foreign ownership and participation, government in the Territories. Also points out the fact that until the native land claims are settled the North will remain without economic or political strength. (ASTIS)

639
An act to provide for the establishment of an Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority = Loi prevoyant la creation d'une commission d'emploi des Indiens et des Esquimaux / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
[Ottawa : Parliament, House of Commons, 1977].
[4]p. ; 27cm.
(Bill - Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. 26 Elizabeth II, 1977, C- 294)
Text in English and in French.
ACU

Provides a mechanism whereby representatives of Indian and Inuit people can give urgent attention to unemployment among adult Indian and Inuit males. (ASTIS)

1112
A report: statements and submissions / Canada. Indian Claims Commission.
Ottawa : Supply and Services, [c1977].
v, 116p. ; 25cm.
ISBN 0-660-00971-4
ACU

Presents the native claims of the Indians and Metis as spelled out in their treaties and the efforts of the Commissioner to settle them. (ASTIS)

1449
North of 50 / Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment. William J. Thompson Associates Ltd. Hartt, Patrick.
no. 1 (Nov. 29, 1977)- .
Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1977-.
ill. ; 30cm.
Irregular.
Issue 1 - prepared by William J. Thompson Associates Ltd. for the Royal Commission. Commission headed by Justice Patrick Hartt.
ACU

A digest of events and submissions from government departments, northern residents and communities relating to the social, cultural and economic conditions that need to be looked into by the Commission. Concerned primarily with communities in Ontario north of the 50th parallel. (ASTIS)

1511
Atlas of Alberta / Alberta. University. Dept. of Geography.
Edmonton : University of Alberta Press in association with University of Toronto Press, 1969.
[162p.] : ill., maps ; 44x35cm.
Index: p.159-162.
ACU

Portrays the geography of Alberta through the use of thematic maps e.g. climate, vegetation, history, natural resources, agriculture, population, etc. (ASTIS)

1546
Hartt Inquiry.
(Wawatay news, v. 4, no. 5, Feb. 1978)
Also issued as Wawatay Extra, no.5, February 1978.
ACU

Contains details of Commissioner Hartt's meetings with the Indians of Ontario with regard to native land claims. (ASTIS)

1708
Cultural ecology : readings on the Canadian Indians and Eskimos / Cox, B. [Editor].
[Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [c1973].
331p. : maps, tables ; 19cm.
(The Carleton Library, no. 65)
References.
ACU

... discusses the relations between cultural and social arrangements and the environmental settings of various Indian and Eskimo groups. The five principal areas treated are: The Great Lakes-St. Lawrence, the Boreal Forest, the Grasslands, the Pacific, and the Arctic and Barren Grounds. (Au)

1880
[At the crossroads, Proceedings -] Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972 / Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972. Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce [Sponsor]. B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n., 1972? (Whitehorse : Yukon Publications)].
xv, 151p. : ill. (part. col.) ; 25cm.
ACU

Examines in detail some of the factors which affect northern development in all its aspects: economic, social and political. Non-renewable energy resources, oil and gas, geology, human resources , government policy, and transportation needs are the major areas of discussion. A list of delegates is available at the end. (ASTIS)

1899
Yukon on the move, [Proceedings] - Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975 / Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975. Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce [Sponsor]. B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines [Sponsor].
[S.l. : s.n., 1975? (Whitehorse : Yukon Press)].
x, 118p. : ill., maps, photos. ; 28cm.
ACU

Discusses the general economic development of the Yukon with particular emphasis on the problems of mineral development, energy resources, transportation, human resources, agriculture, tourism, and wildlife resources. A list of delegates is available at the end. (ASTIS)

1929
Atlas of Canada / Canada. Dept. of the Interior. Canada. Geographical Branch.
Ottawa : Dept. of the Interior, 1906-1957.
2 vol. : maps, tables.
1957 edition published by Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys. Geographical Branch.
Superceded by National Atlas of Canada, Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources.
ACU

A graphic portrayal of Canada's history, development and resources (both natural and human). Provides thematic maps on such subjects as climate, agriculture, forestry, population, population distribution, income, etc. (ASTIS)

1937
National atlas of Canada / Canada. EMR.
Ottawa : Dept. of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1969-.
vol. : maps ; 38x27cm.
Supercedes Atlas of Canada, 1915 edition published by Dept. of the Interior, 1957 edition published by Dept. of Mines and Technical Surveys, Geographical Branch. 4th edition in 2 parts : folio A, 1959, folio B, 1972.
ACU

A graphic portrayal of Canada's history, development and resources (both natural and human). Provides thematic maps on such subjects as transportation, agriculture, communications, urban areas, etc. (ASTIS)

2178
Whaling and the decline of native populations / Ross, W. Gillies.
(Arctic anthropology, v. 14, no. 2, 1977, p. 1-8, map)
References.
ACU

A well-documented instance of introduced disease which caused high mortality among the Saglermiut is seen to have had an impact on other Eskimo groups as well. The episode shows that Eskimo groups attracted into large semi-permanent settlements by commercial 19th century whaling operations were highly susceptible to alien diseases. Nomadism during the non-whaling season may have been responsible for the extensive spread of these diseases. (Au)

3310
The development of an employment policy for Indian, Inuit and Metis people / Canada. Employment and Immigration Commission. Canada. Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People.
[Ottawa] : Employment and Immigration Canada, [1976?].
25,25,38p. : tables, maps ; 35cm.
Text in English and in French.
Findings and conclusions of the Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People.
ACU

The findings and conclusions of the Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People are presented in this text with a view to providing a stimulus and some information to the very healthy debate which is currently under way in Canada concerning ways of reducing the unemployment rate amongst Native people. After presenting some data on the Indian, Metis and Inuit labour force, the discussion paper analyzes the factors which, over the years, have contributed to placing Canadians of Indian and Inuit ancestry in a most difficult economic situation. An attempt is made throughout this text to restrict the discussion as much as possible, to issues which fall within the jurisdiction of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. (Au)

3816
The Canadian Indian : Quebec and the Atlantic Provinces = Les Indiens du Canada : Quebec et les provinces Atlantiques / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1973].
44,48p. : ill. ; 22cm.
Text in English and in French.
References.
ACU

... The history of the various Indian tribes or nations in the Atlantic Provinces and Quebec, none of whom had a written language, is based on the observations of early white travellers, the people's own oral tradition, and modern archaeology. Artifacts exhumed from ancient burial sites and camping grounds reveal much about their foods, implements and other cultural aspects of the people before recorded history. Often the approximate date of

settlement and migration can be determined by relating the results of Carbon 14 tests to the modern calendar. (Au)

4022
Our footprints are everywhere : Inuit land use and occupancy in Labrador / Labrador Inuit Association. Brice-Bennett, Carol [Editor].
[Nain, Nfld.] : Labrador Inuit Association, [c1977].
xii, 380p. : ill., maps (part. fold.), tables ; 31cm.
ISBN 0-920480-01-02
Glossary.
References.
ACU

... The essays included in this volume are presented in three sections that reflect their respective themes, sources, and issues. Thus, the first section through focussing on the distant past, provides an historical depth and dimension to contemporary Inuit patterns of occupancy and land use. The second section identifies wildlife resources and seasonal subsistence activities, and delimits areas of land and sea harvested in the experience of informants now residing in five communities of northern coastal Labrador. ..., section three explores the depth and richness of the people's cultural traditions and dependence on the resources of the land and sea, revealing a viable and integrated contemporary aboriginal culture. In linking the present with the past, it bridges the two previous sections, and at the same time, it provides an insight into Inuit attitudes to their intellectual, social, and physical environment. ... (Au)

4111
The harp-seal controversy and the Inuit economy / Wenzel, G.W.
(Arctic, v. 31, no. 1, Mar. 1978, p. 3-6, ill., table)
References.
ACU

The writer points out that Inuit communities depend more on the ringed seal than on the harp seal in economic terms. The ringed seal is a primary food resource and the sale of the skins of ringed seals provide a significant portion of the cash income of the Inuit. The public protests against the killing of the baby harp seals has also affected the hunting of ringed seals. While the price for harp seal skins has remained fairly stable, the demand for the rough ringed seal skins has gone down, affecting adversely the Inuit economy in the north. (ASTIS)

4413
Initial draft : Socio-economic terms and conditions, Alaska Highway Pipeline / Federal/Territorial Task Force on Socio-economic Terms and Conditions. Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
[Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1978].
vi, 139 leaves ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Issued by the Northern Pipeline Agency.
ACU

Draft I of the socio-economic terms and conditions prepared for the agency by a task force headed by the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and involving other federal departments and the Government of the Yukon Territory. Areas of study include recruitment of northern residents, work camps, business participation, protection of public improvements, disposal of surplus material, etc. Each subject area is divided into three parts: proposed terms and conditions, the reasoning behind the terms and conditions, and the undertakings of the companies involved before the National Energy Board. (ASTIS)

4502
Hudson Bay Lowlands bibliography / Henley, Thomas J. Eyler, Philip L.
Winnipeg : Natural Resource Institute, University of Manitoba, 1976.
ix, 82p. : maps ; 28cm.
ACU

This bibliography, the outcome of a conference on the Hudson Bay Lowlands sponsored by the Natural Resource Institute in February, 1975, concentrates on providing a select listing of annotated references on the lowlands west of Hudson Bay stretching from Chesterfield Inlet in the north to the Nottaway River at the bottom of James Bay. (Au)

4588
Current and recent research and studies relating to northern social concerns / Rosenberg, Gertrude. Canada. Northern Social Research Division. Research Information and Documentation Service.
Ottawa : Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, [c1978-].
vol. ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
(NSRD - Canada. Northern Social Research Division, 78- 1, 79-1)
ISBN 0-662-0196-0, 0-662-10430-7
ACU SSU

Contains a list of research studies and projects relating to social concerns in the Canadian North. This information has been obtained from both the Federal and Territorial Governments, universities, industry, consulting firms and native organizations. The material is listed by subject, and subjects are arranged alphabetically. (ASTIS)

5070
Social economic and legal problems of hunting in northern Labrador / Ames, Randy. Labrador Inuit Association.
[S.l. : Labrador Inuit Association, 1977].
vii, 159 leaves : tables ; 28cm.
Photocopy.
Bibliography: leaves 157-159.
ACU

Points out the effect of government hunting regulations on the economic situation of the Labrador Inuit. Limiting the number of caribou and game birds that the Inuit can kill results in a starvation situation and a low standard of living. It is requested that the government change its laws to improve the economic position of the Inuit in Labrador. (ASTIS)

5118
Economic, social and planning requirements for northern communities / Linn, H.D. Stabler, Jack C.
[Saskatoon] : Dept. of Mineral Resources, Saskatchewan Geological Survey, 1978.
iv, (various pagings) : ill., tables ; 28cm.
(Miscellaneous report - Saskatchewan. Dept. of Mineral Resources, no. 78- 1)
Cover title.
References.
ACU SSU

... Internal socio-economic and physical problems unique to single-industry communities may inhibit orderly resource development in isolated regions. One of the more significant of these problems is related to labour turnover and an apparent dissatisfaction with life in resource communities. The purpose of this research was to study single-industry

communities in isolated regions of Canada in order to identify and evaluate the problems and to suggest ways to overcome them. A sample of communities was selected for an empirical study which reflected a variety of considerations. The communities had to be related to the development of a resource. The sample had to be small enough to be studied within the time and monetary constraints of the project and yet large enough to contain a good cross-section. The sample included eleven communities from Labrador to the British Columbia coast. Some of the communties selected were old and some were new. Some were poorly planned while others were well-planned. Finally, the communities selected varied in size, complexity and accessibility. ... (Au)

5290
City of Whitehorse general plan - 1976 / Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
[Edmonton, Alberta] : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., [1976].
1, 35 leaves : maps (part fold.) ; 29cm.
Cover title.
ACU

... The intent of the Plan is to provide policy direction for the accommodation of future growth in accordance with the stipulated objectives and in accordance with our present anticipation of future events. There are, however, three possible areas of future discontinuity which, should they occur, will require detailed examination within the context of the present Plan. A northerly extension of railhead will have physical implications, but is not expected to have a negative economic impact. Construction of an Alcan pipeline will have an extreme short-term impact upon the City, along with continuing benefits relating to energy supply and employment. Finally, the settlement of native land claims may entail substantial physical and economic implications for the City. ... (Au)

5738
Effects of exploration and development in the Baker Lake area / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor].
Winnipeg, Manitoba : Interdisciplinary Systems, Ltd., 1978.
2v. : maps, tables ; 28cm.
Contents: - v.1. Study report. - v.2. Map supplement.
ACU

Since 1969, Baker Lake residents have expressed concern about the effects of mineral exploration activities on renewable resources, particularly caribou, sustaining their community. Responding to these concerns, the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs in March 1977 issued a temporary "halt" on land-use activities in a 78,000 square km (30,000 square mi) area around Baker Lake and announced that a study into the potential effects of exploration activities in the area would be undertaken. This report presents the results of that study. It examines renewable resource harvest, biological characteristics of fish and wildlife species supporting this harvest, industrial exploration and development, and potential impacts of industrial activities on harvested species. It also identifies areas regarded as critical for maintaining traditionally harvested populations and presents recommendations on special controls or prohibitions for industrial activities in each critical area. (Au)

5932
The native offender and the law / Schmeiser, D.A. Heumann, Hans W.B. Manning, John R. Canada. Law Reform Commission [Sponsor].
[Ottawa] : Law Reform Commission of Canada, [1974].
x, 90p. : tables ; 25cm.
ACU

... The report is a compilation of recent Canadian statistics on the involvement of one segment of our society - the native people - with one aspect of the criminal process - detention and punishment. The term "native offender" includes Indians, Metis and Inuit (Eskimos). No distinction has been made in the data between registered (status) and non-registered native people. Most of the material presented concerns the western provinces. This might stem from the fact that natives make up a greater proportion of the population in the western part of the country. The material was gathered from a wide variety of sources, including federal government departments, provincial corrections departments and Attorneys-General, private agencies, Indian and Metis associations, police detachments, and individual judges and magistrates. ... (Au)

5940
Tuktoyaktuk : a community study / Bachmayer, G.W. [et al].
[Calgary : University of Calgary, Faculty of Environmental Design, 1978].
132p. : ill., maps (part. fold.) ; 29cm.
Bibliography: p.129-132.
ACU

... The purpose of the study is to assist the community of Tuktoyaktuk in achieving a socially and environmentally acceptable interface between the community and industry. To achieve this purpose we have the following objectives: a) to identify the effects which the residents of the community of Tuktoyaktuk feel that industry is having on their community b) to provide alternatives for dealing with these effects which reflect the views of people in the community. ... The study deals with such matters as community growth, housing, education, alcohol, water and waste and communications. (Au)

6041
Caribou Eskimo origins : an old problem reconsidered / Burch, E.S.
(Arctic anthropology, v. 15, no. 1, 1978, p. 1-35, maps, tables)
Bibliography: p.28-35.
ACU

The question of Caribou Eskimo origins has been debated for more than 50 years. The generally accepted view today is one originally elaborated by Elmer Harp: the historic Caribou Eskimos are descended from Thule Eskimos who migrated south along the west coast of Hudson Bay early in the present millennium. A competing view, originally stated by William Taylor, is that the Caribou Eskimos are descended from people who migrated overland from the Copper Eskimo area sometime in the 17th century A.D. In this paper I review the relevant evidence and conclude that both views are correct in part, Taylor's more so than Harp's. I then present a new hypothesis in which the discrepancies between the two are resolved. (Au)

6050
Impact of oil exploration work on an Inuit community / Kupfer, George. Hobart, C.W.
(Arctic anthropology, v. 15, no. 1, 1978, p. 58-67, tables)
References

ACU

The impact of oil exploration work by Gulf Oil Canada in the MacKenzie Delta on the Inuit people of Coppermine is analysed. Various segments of the community (i.e., the male workers, wives and children) and non-Inuit members of the community were interviewed in order to assess the effect of the work on the economy, social and family life and health of the community. (Au)

6254
Acculturative stress among James Bay Cree : prelude to a hydroelectric project in northern Quebec, Canada / Berry, John W.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 105-119, tables)
References
ACU

The term acculturative stress refers to that range of states or individual behaviours which are difficult for the individual and disruptive for his social group. Two Cree communities were selected for study in 1969 prior to a hydroelectric project taking place in their areas and it was noted that the levels of stress and marginality were high in both samples. This high level has been interpreted as a function of the degree of acculturation which has already taken place. If the legal agreement with the hydroelectric authorities proves acceptable among the people, then the acculturative stress and pressures will eventually be reduced. (ASTIS)

6262
Fragmentation and functional differentiation in the Eastern Canadian Arctic / Moyer, David S.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 137-148, tables)
References.
ACU

... The modern Eskimo population on Southampton Island, N.W.T., provides an excellent case study for the examination of the processes by which social solidarity in the traditional setting became fragmented as a result of certain demographic and economic pressures, and has begun to be reestablilshed through the creation and evolution of new institutions. ... (Au)

6270
Adaptations in Canadian circumpolar towns / Honigmann, John J.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 149-162)
References.
ACU

... Within one generation a considerable proportion of people aided by flexible standards and tolerant, sometimes patronizing, administrators have learned to cope effectively with resources and difficulties presented in an urban-type environment. The next step will be for the native peole to reduce the degree of powerlessness and subordination they experience vis-a-vis employers, the government, and other social relationships through which they cope. While labor unions and other forms of political action may not come soon or acquire any significant degree of influence quickly, signs of the native people becoming more autonomous in their social relationships with non-natives have begun to appear. (Au)

6319
A land use conflict on Bathurst Island, Northwest Territories / Hackman, Linda M. Freeman, M.M.R.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 235-249)
References.
ACU

Despite widespread concern for the needs of the northern people and for environmental protection, a concern professedly shared by the federal government, the Bathurst Island controversy illustrates: 1) that the stated national northern development priorities of people and the environment before resource development continues to be mere rhetoric and is not supported by current realities; 2) that the process of community consultations is merely a facade, for the views of experienced hunters and trappers are not taken into consideration in decision-making; 3) that there is an inherent conflict of interests occurring in the one structure that exists to represent the peoples' interests and, in cases of a conflict, the interests of resource development companies prevail. (Au)

6831
The government role in the future of Northern Ontario / Brunelle, Rene.
(Boreal, no. 8, 1977, p. 5-26)
Text in English and in French.
Part of the transcripts of the conference - Northern Ontario's Future : Development or Growth, Kapuskasing, Ont., February 19, 1977.
ACU

... The future of the North is dependent on its natural advantages: minerals, forests, the environment, and the attraction of these resources to business interests. The manufacturing base could grow if we recognize the problems and develop our own skills and initiative. The role played by the government in the North is, as you know, a very important one. Public services are vital and necessary and must be sustained in the future not only at the provincial level but at the local level also. The important thing, however, is that the government promote a feeling of optimism about the North in the business world so that development does not become a means to itself but the basis for growth. ... (Au)

7641
The Netsilik Eskimo : a special case of selective female infanticide / Riches, David.
(Ethnology, v. 13, no. 4, Oct. 1974, p. 351-361)
References.
ACU

... In many instances, ... the Netsilik Eskimo's own account of infanticide was a rationalization, covering deeper competitive motives. As such, dysfunctional elements are suggested in Netsilik aboriginal social organization, stemming from the contradiction of the general Eskimo ethos of generosity with their own somewhat less than generous behavior in respect of the strategy for kindred

endogamy. I would finally suggest, therefore, that the synchronic comparative analysis of the infanticide and other social practices of the Iglulik, Taqramiut, Copper and Netsilik Eskimo may also be regarded as providing a diachronic model of the response of an Eskimo social organization to the conditions of increasing environmental pressure. ... (Au)

7820
Native claims : policy, processes and perspectives = Revendications des autochtones : politique, processus et perspectives - National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment, 2d, Edmonton, 20-22 February, 1978 / Canada. Office of Native Claims.
[Ottawa : Supply and Services, c1978].
21, 23p. ; 21cm.
ISBN 0-662-02029-4
Paper prepared for the Second National Workshop of the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, Edmonton, Alberta, February 20-22, 1978.
Text in English and in French.
ACU

An underlying element of all these claims is a call for change in existing economic, social, and political structures, a change that seeks to lay the foundations for a new and equitable relationship between native and non-native northerners and provide a new framework for the way in which the North, its lands and its resources, are used, conserved, developed, and lived in. This call for change is being expressed and developed in different ways, reflecting the different cultural and historical background of the various native groups and the different pace at which development has occured, and lifestyles have changed, across the North. ... (Au)

7900
Inuit nunangat = the people's land : a struggle for survival / N.W.T. Inuit Land Claims Commission.
[Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories : Inuit Land Claims Commission, 1978].
27,34p. : ill., map ; 23cm.
Cover title.
Text in English and Eskimo.
References.
ACU

Presents the Commission's views on the land claims of the N.W.T. Inuit. (ASTIS)

8400
Proposed agreement on objectives between the aboriginal peoples of the Mackenzie corridor and the Government of Canada for the entrenchment of rights to "Our Land, Our Culture, Our Future" / Metis Association of the Northwest Territories.
[Yellowknife] : Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, 1977.
iv. (unpaged) : ill. ; 22cm.
Cover title : Our land, our culture, our future.
ACU

The Metis Association presents recommendations for a new arrangement between the Government of Canada and the native peoples of the Mackenzie Corridor concerning native land claims. (ASTIS)

8753
Canada - Manitoba Northlands agreement, 1976-81 : progress report, 1976/77 / Canada. Government. Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Manitoba. Government. Manitoba. Dept. of Northern Affairs.
[Winnipeg : Manitoba Dept. of Northern Affairs, 19777].
161p. : tables, maps ; 28cm.

The Agreement was signed by the Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion on behalf of the government of Canada and the Manitoba Dept. of Northern Affairs representing the provincial government.
ACU

Under the General Development Agreement (GDA) signed June 5, 1974, the governments of Canada and Manitoba agreed to coordinate the development and implementation of development programs to improve the circumstances of Manitobans. ... The report which follows provides detailed information on the first year of activity under the long-term Agreement. ... (Au)

8931
Let us live : the native peoples of Canada / Embree, Jesse. Hill, Lorne R. [Editor]. Smith, Gary [Editor].
[Toronto] : J.M. Dent and Sons, [c1977].
64p. : ill., maps ; 23cm.
References.
ACU

... This book explores the Native peoples' background and their place in Canadian life. ... (Au)

8940
The northern dilemma : public policy and post-secondary education in northern Ontario / Cameron, David M.
[Toronto : Ontario Economic Council, c1978].
viii, 198p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Discussion paper series - Ontario Economic Council)
References: p.192-198.
ACU

... One of the early and major tasks of this study thus becomes the examination of the causes and consequences of higher costs in the north. From that we shall move on to examine the universities and colleges which comprise the network of postsecondary institutions in the north. Finally, by way of conclusions, we shall sketch some possible future directions for provincial policy which might resolve this northern dilemma. ... (Au)

9016
A cultural historical study of domination, exploitation, and co-operation in the Canadian Arctic / Jensen, Kenneth Delane.
[Lansing, Michigan, 1975].
ix, 222 leaves : maps, tables ; 21cm.
Thesis (Ph.D) - Michigan State University.
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1978.
Bibliography: leaves 213-222.
ACU

The purpose of this study is to evaluate the economic and social impact of the Arctic co-operative movement on the Eskimo communities of Canada. ... Their main objectives are to provide a means of encouraging Eskimos to participate directly in the economic development of the Arctic through the promotion of co-operative ownership and enterprise and to provide a method of maximizing economic returns in Arctic communities from local business and enterprise. ... (Au)

9024
I am an Indian / Gooderham, Kent [Editor].
Toronto : J.M. Dent, [c1969].
xv, 196p. : ill. ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-460-02551-2
ACU

... This book attempts a brief glimpse into the

ever changing living patterns of Indians in Canada. It is a book written by Indians ... (Au)

9199
An act to recognize indigenous peoples among the founding peoples of Canada / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
[Ottawa : House of Commons], 1977.
[3]p. ; 27cm.
(Bill - Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. 26 Elizabeth II, 1977, C- 379)
Text in English and in French.
ACU

... Presently, the term "founding peoples" is frequently construed to mean only the English and the French who colonized what is now Canada. This Bill would explicitly affirm the historical commitment of Canada to include the indigenous peoples among the founders of our country. (Au)

9210
Northern population bibliography - Canada = Bibliographie sur les populations nordiques canadiennes / de la Barre, Kenneth. Normandeau, L. Rankin, Seth. Arctic Institute of North America. Committee on Northern Population Research.
[Calgary : Arctic Institute of North America], 1978.
x, 167p. ; 28cm.
Prepared under auspices of Committee on Northern Population Research.
ACU SSU

... The literature covered in this bibliography, numbering over six hundred listings, spans the period from 1878 to 1978. ... the subject matter contained in the bibliography covers a wide range of scientific disciplines other than demography. These included matters of social concern, and economics, and in fact any subject which was thought likely to increase the general understanding of the dynamics of Canada's northern population. ... (Au)

9334
Interim report of the Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, Mr. Justice E.P. Hartt, April 4, 1978 / Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment.
[Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1978].
41p. : map ; 27cm.
Cover title : The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment : interim report and recommendations.
ACU

Reports on the preliminary meetings held in fourteen northern communities, discusses resource development in the North, the Environmental Assessment Act, government and the North, and native peoples. (ASTIS)

9806
Indian identity and social conflict / Frideres, J.S.
(The Canadian ethnic mosaic, a quest for identity. Leo Driedger, editor. [Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [c1978], p. 217-234, tables)
Bibliography: p.232-234.
ACU

... Collective identity is produced and maintained through an interactive process of history, ritual, and interaction .... Interaction includes both verbal-nonverbal, and inter-intra-group interaction. This paper attempts to focus on a specific form of interaction - intergroup conflict and its relation to collective identity. ... (Au)

9814
A people apart : the ethnicization of the Inuit of the eastern Canadian Arctic / Matthiasson, John S. Matthiasson, Carolyn J.
(The Canadian ethnic mosaic, a quest for identity. Leo Driedger, editor. [Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [c1978], p. 235-248)
References.
ACU

... In this paper we will examine some recent socio-cultural trends among the Inuit of northern Canada which are transforming them from a population traditionally identified as a racial category to a bona fide ethnic group. ... The data ... in this paper are largely settlement-specific, in that they have been collected primarily in the environs of one Arctic community, but the conclusions drawn from them can be applied to several other Inuit settlements in the Canadian Arctic. The community in question is Pond Inlet, ... (Au)

9822
Occupational prestige ratings among high school students in the Canadian Arctic / Burshtyn, Hyman. Smith, D.G.
(The Canadian ethnic mosaic, a quest for identity. Leo Driedger, editor. [Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [c1978], p. 249-273, tables)
References.
ACU

... we shall be asking in what ways the people of the Canadian western North view the prestige of occupations. ... and shall be using data from the sample of northern high school students. ... The question was phrased so as to elicit not only the "general standing" or prestige associated with the occupation, but also to elicit the degree to which raters might aspire to the occupation. ... (Au)

9873
The social and economic impacts of Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd.'s 1976 operations on the Beaufort Sea communities / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Canadian Marine Drilling Limited [Sponsor].
Toronto : Mary Collins Consultants Ltd., 1977.
ii, 94p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
References.
ACU SSU

A study of the social and economic effects of CANMAR's drilling operations on the communities of Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Aklavik, Sachs Harbour, Paulatuk and Holman. Short-term boom type industrial activities as they affect the native, the non-native northerner and the transient worker are analyzed and suggestions and options for the future are given. (ASTIS)

9881
Social and economic aspects of Dome/Canmar's Beaufort Sea Project 1977 / Mary Collins Consultants Limited. Canadian Marine Drilling Limited [Sponsor].
Calgary : Mary Collins Consultants Ltd., 1977.
v, 109p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
References.
ACU SSU

... The focus of this review of Canmar's socio/economic impacts is the seven communities in this region. They are Aklavik, Coppermine, Holman, Inuvik, Paulatuk, Sachs Harbour, and Tuktoyaktuk. ... the interests of the communities have focused increasingly on the potential benefit ... for employment and

training and, to a growing extent, local services. ... (Au)

9911
Inuvialuit land rights : a commentary / Hunt, Constance D.
(Northern perspectives, v. 6, no. 4, 1978, p. 1-4)
ACU

The joint position paper recently announced by the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement (COPE) and the Government of Canada marks a significant point in the resolution of native land claims in northern Canada. ... This paper analyzes what effect the position paper, if legislated, may have on policies, practices, and developments in the Northwest Territories. Primary focus is upon elements of the position paper which are particularly critical to future land use and management. (Au)

10219
Atlas of Saskatchewan / Richards, J. Howard [Editor]. Fung, K.I. [Editor].
[Saskatoon : University of Saskatchewan, c1969].
236p. : maps ; 34x26cm.
ACU

Portrays the geography of Saskatchewan. The atlas is divided into 12 sections, each of which deals with a specific theme, e.g., historical and population geography, physical geography and zoogeography, urban geography, etc. The concluding section comprises both statistical summaries and a gazetteer. (ASTIS)

10456
The COPE/Government Working Group joint position paper on the Inuvialuit land rights claim = COPELU/Govermatlu sanigaani savaktingit tamakmik sivok-kiotaat makpigak "Inuvialuit nunangat" okaosigiga-mitjong / Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement. Canada. Government. Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : DIAND?, 1977?].
iv, 106 leaves : maps ; 28cm.
ACU

After COPE's proposal for the land rights claim, Inuvialuit Nunangat, was presented to the Government on May 13, 1977, there was a breakdown in discussions between the two parties. Representatives of each formed the Working Group to seek a common position. This paper is the result of the Working Group's efforts, and forms the basis for a submission to cabinet for an Agreement in Principle. (ASTIS)

10510
Life among the Qallunaat / Freeman, M.A.
Edmonton : Hurtig, [c1978].
217p. ; 23cm.
ISBN 0-88830-164-2
ACU SSU

An autobiographical account of an Inuit woman. (ASTIS)

10561
Northern Canada bibliography / Clancy, Peter. Queen's University. Centre for International Relations. Northern Studies Programme.
Kingston, Ontario : Centre for International Relations, Queen's University, 1978.
99p. ; 28cm.
Draft.
Cover title.
Prepared under the auspices of the Centre for International Relations, Northern Studies Programme.
ACU

A comprehensive listing of publications on the historical, political, economic and social aspects of Canada's North. (ASTIS)

10596
The Inuit = Les Inuit / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : Supply and Services, 1978].
18,19p. : map ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
ISBN 0-662-50043-1
Cover title.
Text in English and in French.
ACU

Gives a general description and a short history of the Inuit who inhabit the Northwest Territories, Quebec and Newfoundland. (ASTIS)

11142
A special issue on the north.
Peterborough, Ontario : Trent University, 1978.
58p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.
(Alternatives, v. 7, no. 4, Autumn 1978)
References.
ACU

...The articles ... examine issues including forest regeneration policy, northern water diversion and pollution, the Polar Gas project, economic and political development, ... (Au)

11150
Northern Ontario : problems and prospects, past and present / Benidickson, Jamie.
(A special issue on the north. Alternatives, v. 7, no. 4, Autumn 1978, p. 4-13, ill., map)
References.
ACU

A general overview on the economic development of Northern Ontario. Some of the topics discussed include employment, population, mineral industries, government relations with Indians, and forestry. A brief discussion of the Hartt Commission's role in the decision-making process is included. (ASTIS)

11177
Development, underdevelopment and alcohol disabilities in northern Saskatchewan / Harding, Jim.
(A special issue on the north. Alternatives, v. 7, no. 4, Autumn 1978, p. 30-33, 39, tables)
References.
ACU

Discusses the social impact of the proposed uranium mine near Cluff Lake, Saskatchewan in the light of its effects on the Indians and Metis in the area. Alcohol related problems usually surface as a result of indiscriminate corporate expansion in the north. A comparison of alcohol related arrests in native and non-native communities is given. (ASTIS)

11320
Bibliography : socio-economic impact studies relating to pipeline projects and certain northern development projects = Bibliographie etudes d'impact socio-economique relatives a des projets de pipeline et a certains projets de developpement nordique / Castonguay, R. Lanari, Robert. Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
Ottawa : Northern Research Division, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977.
27 leaves ; 28cm.
ACU

A listing of works on socio-economic aspects of pipe lines, the petroleum, gas and mineral

industries and hydroelectric development in the Canadian Arctic and Middle North. Includes government publications and private studies. (ASTIS)

11479
Annual report - Northwest Territories. Housing Corporation / N.W.T. Housing Corporation.
[Yellowknife : Northwest Territories Housing Corporation, 1974?-].
charts, tables ; 22cm.
Annual.
Description based on 1977 issue.
Text in English and in Eskimo.
ACU

Presents an annual financial statement of the Housing Corporation. Describes the construction program, housing starts, rent scales and rehabilitation projects, and other relevant information with regard to housing in N.W.T. (ASTIS)

11487
The economic potential of the Watson Lake region / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon], 1978.
iv, 32 leaves : tables, map ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

... The report is divided into three sections: the first describes the present economic circumstances of Watson Lake; the second describes its future growth potential; and the final section attempts to assess quantitatively the impact which new developments may have on Watson Lake to the year 1990 and beyond. (Au)

11576
Yukon economic review / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1978- .
tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
Description based on issue for 3d qtr., 1978.
ACU

Provides statistical information on Yukon industry, housing, vital statistics, population changes, and economic indicators such as average weekly earnings, retail trade, motor vehicles, minerals, fuel, and visitors. (ASTIS)

11584
Inuit Tapirisat of Canada : introduction to the Eskimo people of Canada and their national organization / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada.
[Ottawa : Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, 1976?].
16p. : ill., map ; 23cm.
Cover title.
ACU

Traces the origin and development of Inuit Tapirisat as a national Inuit organization. Briefly describes the Inuit land claims in N.W.T. (ASTIS)

11800
The native peoples of Canada / Munro, Iain R.
[Don Mills, Ontario : Thomas Nelson, c1974].
48p. : ill., maps ; 23cm.
(Nelson Canadian studies series)
ISBN 0-176-32949-8
Cover title.
References.
ACU

Gives a brief history of the Indians and Inuit of Canada. Includes a short description of the different Indian tribes. Contemporary problems of the Indians are also discussed. (ASTIS)

11843
A review of the status of Canadian native land claims / Hoeltgen, Kris. Katz, John W.
(Land use planning issues and the Alaska gas pipeline : a report to the president. Joint Federal-State Land Use Planning Commission for Alaska. Commission study, 26, 1977, p. 91-116)
References.
ACU

In general, ... the progress towards reconciliation or settlement of Native land claims has been relatively slow. Although more intensified negotiations began in 1973, most of the claims, ... are still in the pre-negotiation or negotiation phase. ... (Au)

12378
Yukon data sheet / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon Territory, 1978].
1 fold. sheet ; 22x12cm.
ACU

Summary data on (1) the land - rivers, lakes, mountain ranges, climate, (2) population statistics, (3) government structure, (4) economy. (ASTIS)

12424
Occasional papers (1974-1977) : native employment and futures / Petrie, Murray K.
Ottawa : [s.n.], 1978.
iv, (various pagings) ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

A collection of papers on the problems encountered in the employment of native peoples in the Canadian north, and a look at the future of northern employment. Some of the studies include community employment strategy and native people, a statement of hiring principles and native people, and factors affecting native employment north of 60 degrees. (ASTIS)

12459
Issues relating to employment in the north / La Rusic, Ignatius E. Canada. Northern Social Research Division [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : Northern Research Division, DINA], 1976.
46 leaves : tables ; 29cm.
Bibliography: p.45-46.
ACU

Reviews of employment and labour statistics from N.W.T. and Quebec indicate a very limited potential for developing a northern economy based on wage labour. Successful native involvement in a wage economy depends on a symbiosis with the native subsistence economy of hunting, trapping and fishing. Discussions of native reaction to government efforts in providing job training are included. (ASTIS)

12491
Media and acculturation patterns : implications for northern native communities / Valaskakis, Gail G.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1976.
[27] leaves : charts ; 28cm.
Prepared for the 12th Annual Conference of the Canadian Association for American Studies.
Appendix.
References.
ACU

... First, we will describe the ways in which social and cultural trends related to the

communications field and native people affect northern media impact. Secondly, we will discuss the implications of extended television and telephone for northern native communities, particularly in relation to acculturation patterns. ... (Au)

12580
Report - Inuit Nutrition Conference, Baker Lake, October 17-20, 1977 = Titiraqsimajut katimajjutaulauqtut Inuit Niriningata Miksaanut / Inuit Nutrition Conference, Baker Lake, October 17-20, 1977.
(Inuktitut, 1978 [2/3] Summer/Fall, p. 13-19, ill.)
Text in English and Eskimo.
ACU

Identifies eating habits of the Inuit and discusses their nutrition problems. Some of these problems include scarcity of game, availability of convenience foods in stores, and the lack of knowledge of good nutrition. The Conference concludes with recommendations to improve nutritional habits and food supply in the Canadian North. (ASTIS)

12599
Recommendations - Inuit Nutrition Conference, Baker Lake, October 17-20, 1977 = Pinasuaqtaujumajut isumaliugaunnikut katimatillugit Inuit Niritjusingata Miksaanut / Inuit Nutrition Conference, Baker Lake, October 17-20, 1977.
(Inuktitut, 1978 [2/3] Summer/Fall, p. 20-25, ill.)
Text in English and Eskimo.
ACU

Outlines the recommendations of the Conference on food problems of the Inuit. The major problems include: convenience of snack foods, bottle-fed babies appear more susceptible to illness, welfare is not sufficient to meet the needs of large families, and old people have difficulty in getting land food to eat - they cannot go hunting and must depend on others. The recommendations include public education in store food, prenatal and infant nutrition, and inter-community exchange of land food. (ASTIS)

12602
Nutrition in the North : a look at what Inuit eat = Niritsiarngniup miksaanut ilingajuq inuit nunanganni : Qaujigiarngnikut qanuq inuit nirivangmangaataa.
(Inuktitut, 1978 [2/3] Summer/Fall, p. 26-35, ill.)
Text in English and Eskimo.
ACU

Describes the different traditional foods of the Eskimos. With the coming of non-natives, eating habits began to change. Convenience foods and soft drinks resulted in poor nutrition for the Eskimos. (ASTIS)

12637
[Abstracts of papers] - Inuit Conference, 1st, Laval University, October 19-22, 1978 / Inuit Conference, 1st, Laval University, October 19-22, 1978.
[Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs?, 1978].
14 leaves ; 28cm.
ACU

Collection of abstracts on Inuit archaeology, ethnohistory, linguistics, social organization and social control, land claims, cultural productions and symbolism, and physical anthropology and population. List of participants, and time-table of events at the Conference are included. (ASTIS)

12645
Northern native employment in the Federal Public Service : an overview / Hunter (P. David) and Associates. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Northern Affairs Program, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975.
40 leaves ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

Discusses the attitudes of northern native employees towards employment in government service. Studies in detail the problem of job retention especially as it is applied to the native employee. Reviews the social and educational experiences of people who are employed in the government. Recognizes the importance of cooperation between the Public Service and northern communities in attempting to increase native participation in the Service. (ASTIS)

12653
Employment in the Federal Public Service in the North and the native people : implementation of the Northern Development Policy 1971-81 / Bowles, K. Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch.
[Ottawa] : Territorial and Social Development Branch, Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1975.
[29] leaves ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

Reviews studies undertaken towards implementing the Government's Northern Development Policy 1971-81 (which is to ensure that employment and economic opportunities are available to northern natives). Studies show that employment specialists wrongly anticipate the native's preference of job characteristics. A listing of guidelines for the Northern Development Policy, statistics on results of policy implementation, and the problems encountered by Federal departments in implementing the Policy are included. (ASTIS)

12700
Issues : a background paper on behalf of the Royal Commission on the Northern Environment / Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment.
[Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1978].
276p. : ill. ; 28cm.
A background supplement to the Interim Report of April 1978, prepared by the staff of the Royal Commission on the Northern Environment.
ACU SSU

... a review of the views and feelings of the people of the north as expressed at the Commission's preliminary hearings in late 1977 and early 1978. It also paraphrases or reflects the submissions made to the Commission on behalf of government, industry, and public interest groups interested in development, preservation, and conservation of the north. ... (Au)

12734
Trade unions in Canada and the northern resident : a review of union practices and institutional circumstances relating to potential northern resident participation in pipeline project employment and training / Gemini North Ltd. Canada. DIAND.
Vancouver, B.C. : Gemini North Ltd., 1976.
iii, 106 leaves ; 28cm.
Cover title.
At head of title: Dept. of Indian and Northern

Affairs.
ACU

... The present study examines the potential role of Canadian locals of the international unions in pipeline project construction with the view to identifying possible barriers to northern resident participation. The focus of the study is on trade union practices regarding entrance, eligibility, training, membership and dispatch procedures and the implications of these for preparation of a comprehensive plan for northern manpower delivery to the project and possible construction permit stipulations. (Au)

12769
How the James Bay Indians cope in the white man's world / Bauer, George W.
(Canadian geographic, v. 97, no. 3, Dec. 1978/Jan. 1979, p. 26-31, ill. (part. col.))
ACU

Describes the changing life style of the Cree Indians as they shifted from a hunting to trapping economy, with the building of the first Hudson's Bay Co. trading posts at Rupert House and Moose Factory. Also includes an account of the Cree Indians' reaction to the hydro-electric development project, their subsequent land claims settlement with the Quebec government, and current social problems now facing them. (ASTIS)

12777
Planning a new Arctic town at Resolute / Dear, Michael. Clark, Shirley.
(Canadian geographic, v. 97, no. 3, Dec. 1978/Jan. 1979, p. 46-57, ill. (part. col.))
ACU

Describes the planning for a new town at Resolute. This experiment in planning is intended to be a model for future land-use and social programs in the North, and is an attempt to integrate socially the Inuit and white communities. (ASTIS)

12890
Cost analysis of modern hunting among the Inuit of the Canadian Central Arctic / Muller-Wille, Ludger. Barr, W. [Translator].
(Polar geography, v. 2, no. 2, Apr.-June 1978, p. 100-114, map, tables)
(Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet, [papers] / Symposium on Canada and the Northern Polar Regions, Trier, G.F.R., 30 October - 1 November, 1976. Hrsg. von Ludger Muller-Wille [und] Hellmut Schroeder-Lanz. Trierer Geographische Studien, Sonderheft 2, p. 87-104, map, tables)
References.
ACU

... The paper presents data that were collected in Repulse Bay, N.W.T., in 1973 in order to arrive at a cost analysis of modern hunting within the superimposed framework of a "mixed economy" based on both the traditional subsistence economy and wage employment. ... (Au)

13161
Alternative approaches to the planning and development of Canadian resource communities / Fletcher Environmental Planning Associates. Maksymec and Associates Limited. Robinson, Ira M. Fletcher, Roy H. Canada. Urban Policy Analysis Branch [Sponsor].
[Willowdale, Ontario : Fletcher Environmental Planning Associates], 1977.
iv, [145] leaves : tables, maps ; 28cm.
References.
Bound with the authors' Executive summary.
ACU

The project examines and compares three alternative approaches to the planning and development of Canadian resource communities: through private enterprise, through a Crown Corporation, and through a public-private enterprise consortium. The three essential objectives of the project are as follows: 1. A description of the major characteristics of each of the alternative approaches .... 2. The formulation of criteria for assessing the characteristics of each approach for achieving a balanced community, ... 3. The application of the criteria to demonstrate the merits and limitations of each approach for achieving balanced communities. ... (Au)

13323
Inuvialuit land rights settlement agreement in principle = Reglement de la revendication fonciere des inuvialuit entente de principe = Inuvialuit nunangata san-naiyaota sivol-lak ilogaagun / Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement. Canada. Government. Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs ?], 1978.
180 leaves : maps ; 28cm.
Agreement between the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement representing the Inuvialuit of the Western Arctic region, and the Government of Canada represented by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
ACU

Presents the land rights settlement between The Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement and the Government of Canada. Areas of agreement include citizens' rights and programs, selection of Inuvialuit lands, land management, wildlife protection, financial compensation. (ASTIS)

13358
Index to data from socio-economic administrative systems in the Yukon Territorial Government, 1977 / Canada. Northern Data Management Division. Y.T. Government.
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977, [c1978].
51p. ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
Prepared in consultation with the Yukon Territorial Government.
ACU

This index contains descriptions of the principal administrative systems in departments or agencies of the Yukon Territorial Government which may generate socio-economic data on the Yukon. Each description contains these points of information: - the name of the Department; - a summary of the branch/department objective; - a summary of the administrative file content; - the date from which data are continuously available; - the frequency of data base update; - the mode of storage (such as paper punch card, computer tape); - the availability of administrative file (describes the form in which data is available and who can obtain it); - the retention period. ... (Au)

13498
Inuit land use and occupancy material in the National Map Collection / Canada. National Map Collection. Schwartz, Fred H. Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project.
[Ottawa : National Map Collection?, 1978].
i, 57 leaves ; 28cm.
Cover title.
"Finders Aid" to the Inuit Land Use and Occupancy maps in the National Map Collection, Ottawa.
Initially prepared by Fred Schwartz, revised by

the National Map Collection.
ACU

User's guide to land composites, cultural and ecological maps found in the Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Maps deposited in the National Map Collection. (ASTIS)

13510
Nutrition of Indian and Eskimo children : report / Canadian Ross Conference on Paediatric Research, 2nd, Toronto, Ontario, November 4-5, 1974. Haworth, J.C. Canadian Paediatric Society [Sponsor]. Ross Laboratories [Sponsor].
Montreal : Ross Laboratories, c1975.
193p. : graphs, tables ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

... objectives for the Conference were: 1. To review what is presently known about the nutritional status of Indian and Eskimo children; 2. to identify problems, especially in subjects on which data are lacking and more research is needed; 3. to make recommendations, where necessary, for the improvement of the nutrition of native children. ... (Au)

13587
The Netsilik Inuit today / Balikci, Asen. (Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 2, no. 1, 1978, p. 111-119)
ACU

Traces the cultural changes of the Netsilik Eskimo from 1920 to the early 1960's. With the introduction of guns, hunting and sealing became more efficient. Fishing nets meant larger catches, steel traps resulted in greater yields. The establishment of missionaries gradually ended the nomadic existence of the Eskimos, weakened the social integration of the band, and resulted in the emergence of the family as the basic socio-economic unit. The missionaries also resulted in monogamous marital stability, and changes in belief of religion and myths. With the establishment of the Dept. of Northern Affairs, a formal education system, family housing and medical services became available. Political participation in local administration also emerged. (ASTIS)

13595
Northern population series / Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, 1976- .
vol. : ill. ; 28cm.
ACU

Presents papers on population research and socio-economic data in the northern provinces and territories of Canada. (ASTIS)

13706
An Arctic settlement : Pangnirtung / Dudley, K.F. [Scarborough, Ontario] : Ginn and Company, c1972.
24p. : col. photos., maps ; 26cm.
(Ginn sample studies of Canada)
ACU

Describes a typical Eskimo settlement. (ASTIS)

13900
Resource materials : native peoples of Manitoba / Manitoba. Native Education Branch. Manitoba. School Library Services Branch.
[Winnipeg : Manitoba Dept. of Education, 1975?].
99p. ; 23cm.
Cover title.
At head of title: Teacher handbook.
ACU

A bibliography on native peoples in Manitoba, organized under headings of individual peoples - Cree, Metis, Caribou Eskimos, etc. Brief bibliographies on Manitoba archaeology and fur trade in Western Canada are also included. The bibliography is intended for the teacher for use in Native Studies or Social Studies courses. (ASTIS)

13919
Resource materials pertaining to Indian, Inuit, and Metis cultures / Manitoba. Native Education Branch. Manitoba. School Library Services Branch.
[Revised ed.].
[Winnipeg : Manitoba Dept. of Education, 1976?].
94p. ; 23cm.
Cover title.
At head of title: Teacher handbook.
ACU

... a multi-media resource list prepared to assist Manitoba teachers in the selection of instructional aids that could be used to help students acquire a greater understanding of the Indian, Eskimo, and Metis cultures, both historically and within the present-day Canadian context. ... (Au)

13927
Complete text of : COPE/Federal Government joint position paper, July 14, 1978. Agreement-in-principle - signed October 31, 1978. Transcript of debate in Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories, October 27, 1978 / Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement. Canada. Government. Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development?, 1978].
96p. : maps ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

Contains the complete text of COPE/Government joint position paper on Inuvialuit land and rights claim, Inuvialuit land rights settlement - agreement-in-principle and extracts from the debates in Legislative Assembly of the Northwest Territories. (ASTIS)

14036
The Polaris Project and the Inuit / Barrett (J.E.) and Associates. Arvik Mines Ltd. [Sponsor].
West Vancouver, B.C. : J.E. Barrett and Associates, 1976.
1 v. (various pagings) : ill., maps, tables ; 29cm.
Appendices.
ACU

... The purpose of the current assignment was to explore more fully Inuit views regarding labour and living practices at the projected mine which would be most acceptable to them as well as up-dating the communities regarding the status of the Project. ... (Au)

14230
Alcoholism : a northern dilemma. (Inuit today, v. 7, no. 5, July/Dec. 1978)
Text in English and in Eskimo.
ACU

The whole issue is devoted to the problem of alcoholism among the Inuit in the Canadian north. Information was gathered from the three communities of Fort Chimo, Rankin Inlet, and

Frobisher Bay. (ASTIS)

15512
The socio-economic importance of wildlife resource utilization in the southern Beaufort Sea / Brakel, William D.
Victoria, B.C. : Beaufort Sea Project, 1977.
91p. : maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Technical report - Canada. Beaufort Sea Project, no. 32)
(APOA project no. 72 : Beaufort Sea Environmental Program. Report, no. 32)
Appendices.
References.
ACU

This study considers the socio-economic importance of fishes, beluga or white whales, seals, white fox and polar bears to Inuit, Metis and Indians living adjacent to the Beaufort Sea. Factors considered as 'socio-economically important' include the level and distribution of local and export sales, domestic uses of wildlife harvests, employment and income. ... (Au)

16047
Northern people and higher education : realities and possibilities / Koenig, Del M.
Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada [Sponsor].
Ottawa : [Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, c1975].
xix, 236p. : figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-88876-036-1
Phase 2 of The University and the Canadian North, by W.O. Kupsch and Maryse Caillol.
Bibliography: p.219-223.
ACU

The major purposes of this study were: to describe and assess the work of universities in relation to the north; to identify learning needs of northern people for professional and technical education at the post-secondary level; to suggest guidelines for planners of higher education programmes. ... (Au)

16497
An assessment of the social, cultural and economic impact of Dome/Canmar's drilling activities - 1977 / Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations. Social, Economic, Cultural Review Sub-Committee.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development], 1978.
148p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Annex - Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU SSU

Assesses the social, economic and cultural impact on the communities of Aklavik, Inuvik, Tuktoyaktuk, Sachs Harbour, Holman Island, Coppermine and Paulatuk. Reviews CANMAR's success in meeting with the terms of their Socio-Economic Agreement with the Government of Canada, and the report prepared by Mary Collins Consultants Limited on the social impact of the drilling program on Tuktoyaktuk. Includes recommendations on a program to maximize net benefits to the Beaufort Sea communities. (ASTIS)

16578
A review of the socio-economic evaluation of the Churchill River development proposal / Stabler, Jack C.
(Canadian water resources journal, v. 2, no. 3 and 4, 1977. p. 56-70, tables)
Paper presented to the 30th Annual Conference of the Canadian Water Resources Association, Saskatoon, June 1977.
References.
ACU

This paper is a summary of the socio-economic assessment of the Saskatchewan Power Corporation proposal to develop a hydro electric generating facility at the Wintego Fall site on the Churchill River. The results of a direct cost-benefit analysis conducted in the context of different rates of growth in energy demand, different petroleum prices, different rates of substitution between petroleum and electricity, and various real discount rates, are presented. ... The potential social impacts are also summarized. (Au)

16713
The creation of a dependant people : the Inuit of Cumberland Sound, Northwest Territories / Mayes, Robert G.
Montreal : 1978.
xii, 413 leaves : figures, maps, tables ; 29cm.
Thesis (Ph.D.) - McGill University, 1978.
Bibliography: leaves 395-413.
ACU

This thesis deals with change in Cumberland Sound, Northwest Territories, focussing on the period 1953-1973. The study analyses the relationship between government policy, its implementation, and its results as these apply to the study region. ... The effect of government action has been to urbanize and to improve the standard of living of the population, but only perhaps to improve their quality of life. The overall result is that the population is partially westernized. The suggestion is put forth that this in-between condition of partial westernization is likely to be enduring. (Au)

16969
Urban institutions and people of Indian ancestry : suggestions for research / Institute for Research on Public Policy. Breton, R.
Akian, Gail Grant.
[Montreal] : Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1978.
61 leaves : 28cm.
References.
ACU

The objective of this study is to draw up a program of research related to the living conditions of people of Indian ancestry who are presently living in urban settings in Canada. The purpose of this eventual research program is to find or to create mechanisms which would improve the relevance of government policies aimed at facilitating the self-actualization of the Indian people of Canada. ... (Au)

17043
Aspects of northern housing policy in Ontario / Ontario Welfare Council.
Toronto : Ontario Welfare Council, [1975].
20 leaves ; 28cm.
ACU

This paper is concerned primarily with the housing problems of smaller communities in northern Ontario. ... This paper will include a review of the performance of existing government housing programs in these communities and will suggest new general approaches as well. It will look at the relationship between housing and the rest of the local economy. A series of recommendations will be made on various aspects of the housing process - land, financing, construction and the delivery of housing programs. ... (Au)

17698
Socio-economic impact study : National Park on Baffin Island : final report / Mayes, Robert G.
[Montreal : Dept. of Geography. McGill University], 1975.
xvii, 214 leaves : figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: leaves 209-214.
ACU

Detailed study of the Inuit population and existing social and economic conditions in the Cumberland Sound area, Pangnirtung and Broughton Island. Information of population trends, income, employment, health, education and welfare on the Inuit population is presented. Includes discussions of the socio-economic impact of the creation of Auyuittuq National Park on Baffin Island. (ASTIS)

18074
An act to provide for the establishment of an Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority = Loi prevoyant la creation d'une commission d'emploi des Indiens et des Esquimaux / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons.
[Ottawa : Parliament, House of Commons, 1978].
[5]p. ; 27cm.
(Bill - Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. 27 Elizabeth II, 1978, C- 341)
Text in English and in French.
ACU

The purpose of the Bill is to create an Indian-Inuit Employment Authority to oversee the problems of native employment. Regional representatives from the Indian and Inuit peoples, from companies and labour unions and from federal and provincial governments should participate in the Authority. (ASTIS)

18104
Western Northlands : economic circumstances and opportunities / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion.
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1973.
ii, 27p. : map ; 28cm.
References.
ACU

... Present activities, both by government and industry, have made significant impact on development of the area but are not so far meeting the human needs within an acceptable time frame. ... Nonetheless, job and economic development opportunities are now available and are increasing. ... (Au)

18147
Government of the Yukon Territory position paper : meaningful government for all Yukoners / Y.T. Commissioner.
[Whitehorse : Government of the Yukon], 1975.
55 leaves ; 28cm.
At head of title : The Yukon Indian land claim negotiation.
ACU

... The object of this paper is to discuss how government in the Yukon Territory can be made more meaningful for all residents native and non native alike. ... Specific objects of this paper are: one, to assess and describe how native people could be encouraged ... to participate at all levels of the Yukon Territorial Government; two, to evaluate a mechanism to bring Yukon resources under the control of the Yukon Territorial Government; three, to propose that the Executive Committee be fully comprised of elected members; and four, to suggest that the delivery of some federal programs for Indian people be undertaken by the territorial government. (Au)

18201
Metropolis and hinterland in northern Manitoba / Elias, Peter Douglas. Manitoba. Museum of Man and Nature.
[Winnipeg] : Manitoba Museum of Man and Nautre, [c1975].
iv, 128p. : figures, map, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: p.125-128.
ACU

Presents comprehensive analyses of socio-economic conditions in Churchill, Manitoba, and extensive descriptions of specific social problems in the Native communities. Unemployment, poor health conditions and education, housing problems, poverty and racism are common phenomena among the contemporary Indian, Metis and Inuit population. (ASTIS)

18210
Central and Eastern Arctic health services study / N.W.T. Health Care Plan.
[Yellowknife] : Northwest Territories Dept. of Social Development, 1977.
81p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This study endeavours to provide a report on the present health programs, services, manpower and facilities in the Central and Eastern Arctic area. Recommendations to be considered in planning for the future are presented. ... (Au)

18325
Northern transitions / Peterson, E.B. Wright, Janet B. Keith, Robert F.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978].
2v. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-919996-05-1, 0-919996-07-8
Contents: - v.1. Northern resource and land use policy study, edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. - v.2. Second National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment North of 60 deg., edited by Robert F. Keith and Janet B. Wright.
ACU

... Volume I contains the first two phases of the study - the case studies dealing with specific resource projects and the work on prediction of land use conflicts. Volume II contains the results of phase three - the studies on northern decision-making, as well as the background papers for the workshop and the recommendations that came out of the workshop. ... (Au)

18341
The Inuit of Southern Labrador and the development of French sedentary fisheries (1700-1760) / Trudel, Francois.
(Papers - Canadian Ethnology Society, Annual Congress, 4th, Halifax, February 23-27, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service. Paper, no. 40, p. 99-121, tables)
References.
ACU

.... the history of Southern Labrador in the 17th and 18th centuries is characterized by ... the slow and progressive retreat of the Inuit from the region of the Ningan Islands up to that of Hamilton Inlet. ... The territorial retreat of the Inuit thus comes to be explained by a series of partial arguments. ... climate, ... tradition of animosity between the Inuit and the Montagnais, and the hostility of the Inuit against the French. This paper tries to overcome that problem by a careful study of the

development of French fisheries in Southern Labrador from 1700 to 1760. (Au)

18350
Community reactions to the proposed uranium development in northern Labrador / Kennedy, John C.
(Papers - Canadian Ethnology Society, Annual Congress, 4th, Halifax, February 23-27, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service. Paper, no. 40, p. 123-129)
References.
ACU

This paper concerns a proposed uranium mining development in northern Labrador. First, I briefly sketch the background of this industrial development. Next, background information is presented on the two communities near the planned mine sites. Finally, the different reactions of these two communities to the prospect of the uranium development are described and explained .... (Au)

18520
Native people and employment in the Public Service of Canada / Impact Research.
Ottawa : Impact Research, 1976.
vi, 100p. ; 28cm.
ACU

This study by Impact Research looked into some of the factors affecting the recruitment and career development of native people in the Public Service of Canada. The term native includes three groupings of people indigenous to Canada - the Inuit (Eskimo), Indians (as defined under the Indian Act), and the Metis and Non-Status Indians. ... (Au)

18651
Canada : native land rights and northern development / Cummings, P.A.
Copenhagen : [International Secretariat of IWGIA], 1977.
64p. : map ; 21cm.
(IWGIA document, no. 26)
References.
ACU

Discusses native land claims with regards to northern economic development, the James Bay hydro-electric project, the various natural gas pipe lines proposed for the Canadian Arctic and the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline. (ASTIS)

18848
An application of the direct historical approach to the Algonkians of northern Ontario / Dawson, K.C.A.
(Canadian journal of archaeology, no. 1, 1977, p. 151-181, figures, map, tables)
Bibliography: p.176-181.
ACU

The comparative method is used to trace the culture history of the hunting, gathering and fishing groups who historically occupied the area north of Lake Superior. The lithic and ceramic assemblages from five historic components, considered to be the product of Algonkian peoples, are compared to those from six prehistoric components. ... The application of the direct historic approach suggests that archaeological recoveries are the cumulative product of a single population which in historic times may be recognized as semi-distinct regional groups. (Au)

20133
Environmental and socio-economic code for the Yukon portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978.
iv. (various pagings) ; 29cm.
Cover title: Environmental and socio-economic code for the Alaska Highway Pipeline.
Submitted in response to requests by the Northern Pipeline Commissioner for comments on the draft terms and conditions.
With Part 5: Site specific stipulations, [Map supplement.] - [Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978]. - iv. (unpaged) : maps ; 48x61cm. Detached copy.
ACU

The Environmental and Socio-Economic Terms and Conditions dated May 10, 1978, prepared by the Northern Pipeline Agency go a long way to provide those things that the pipeline Company must do. But in themselves, they do not assign the responsibility or provide the means for other departments or agencies to manage the anticipated impacts, nor do they spell out what the Agency itself will and will not do. Many of the anticipated impacts in the environmental, and most particularly the socio-economic, field cannot be controlled or even managed by the pipeline company. (Au)

20230
Proceedings - Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, Hay River, N.W.T., May, 1978 / Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, Hay River, N.W.T., May 4-6, 1978.
[Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978].
36p. : ill. ; 22x29cm.
ISBN 0-662-10057-3
Text in English and in Inuktitut.
ACU SSU

... delegates from across the NWT found many areas of common thinking .... One of these areas was the ... desire for a settlement to native land claims. Another was ... that any development in the North take into account the needs and ambitions of northerners. ... Summaries of the presentations by panelists, of the recommendations made by workshop sessions and of the many briefs presented at the conference are included .... (Au)

20443
Prevalence of psychiatric disorders in a southern Baffin Island Eskimo settlement / Sampath, H.M.
([Papers] - Symposium on Canada's Native Peoples, Vancouver, June 1973. Journal - Canadian Psychiatric Association, v. 19, no. 4, Aug. 1974, p. 363-367, tables)
References.
ACU

... The only evidence we have that mental disorders occurred in the Eskimo population prior to Euro-Canadian contact is the reports by the early explorers of the "pibloktoq" syndrome and the reminiscences of the older surviving Eskimos .... This study shows not only that most of the major mental disorders do exist in contemporary Eskimo settlements but also that their prevalence is high when compared to the rates found in southern communities. ... (Au)

20451
Incidence of psychopathology and instability of eco-systems in two northern communities / Rodgers, Donald D.
([Papers] - Symposium on Canada's Native Peoples, Vancouver, June 1973. Journal - Canadian Psychiatric Association, v. 19, no. 4, Aug. 1974, p. 369-373, table, figure)
References.

ACU

This paper looks at two isolated settlements in the Keewatin area of the Northwest Territories over a five-year period and examines points in time when each settlement, due to a confluence of events, was under stress as a community system, and periods when the same settlements were in states of relative harmony. The relationship to these periods and the referrals to an identifiable psychiatric resource are examined. ... (Au)

20494
The impact of culture change on Mistassini Cree youth / Wintrob, Ronald M. Diamen, Sharon. ([Papers] - Symposium on Canada's Native Peoples, Vancouver, June 1973. Journal - Canadian Psychiatric Association, v. 19, no. 4, Aug. 1974, p. 331-342)
References.
ACU

... Most significantly the effects of cultural change on the sense of alienation and of commitment of Mistassini youth can now be clearly seen. Identity conflict remains as dominant a characteristic of Mistassini students now as it was five years ago, but the sense of inadequacy ... has decreased to a significant degree. ... alcohol abuse and violence are increasingly evident .... (Au)

20613
Towards the management of socio-economic impacts related to the Alaska Highway Pipeline project / Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel [Sponsor].
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1978.
10 parts ; 28cm.
"Preliminary."
Contents: - [Pt.1] In-Migration/population. - [Pt.2] Housing and accommodation. - [Pt.3] Urban land development and use. - [Pt.4] Mining and service industry. - [Pt.5] Cost of living. [Pt.6] Training and employment. [Pt.7] Public health. [Pt.8] Recreation. - [Pt.9] Public safety and related community services. - [Pt.10] Preparatory material.
ACU

... The purpose of this series of booklets is to present to Yukoners and their governments at the local, Territorial and Federal levels, "The Situation" in a number of social areas that the pipeline will affect, the "Current and Proposed Policies and Programs" that are available to deal with "Problems and/or Issues" that the pipeline will cause, the "Range of Choices" for dealing with each of the problems and the "Considerations and Consequences of Choices". ... (Au)

20745
A strategy for the socio-economic development of Indian people : background report / National Indian Brotherhood.
[Ottawa] : National Indian Brotherhood, 1977- .
152p. ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Bibliography: p.142-152.
ACU

Reviews the history of Indian-White association. Specifies the goals of the Indian people, and a working strategy which might enable them to achieve their aspirations. Reports include territorial socio-economic studies and legal programs affecting the Indian people. (ASTIS)

20753
A strategy for the socio-economic development of Indian people : national report / National Indian Brotherhood.
[Ottawa] : National Indian Brotherhood, 1977.
x, 332p. ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Bibliography: p.323-332.
--- ------. Executive summary. - [Ottawa] : National Indian Brotherhood, 1977. - 32p. ; 28cm.
ACU

... This report sets out a first attempt to throw light upon the objectives or broad goals that Indian people may set for themselves in the future. It identifies some of the key barriers to community identification of objectives and to positive accomplishment even where community objectives have been identified. ... (Au)

21156
Maps, graphs, charts : Ontario north of 50 deg., a background reference / Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment.
[Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1977?].
24p. : maps, charts ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

Collection of maps and charts of Northern Ontario's population, geology, climate, vegetation, birds, aminals, mining potential, forestry reserves, parks and reserves, language, and Indian reserves. (ASTIS)

21164
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline socio-economic terms and conditions. Draft II / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1978- .
vol. ; 28cm.
Title varies slightly.
Contents: [Pt.1] Alberta segment. - [Pt.2] Northern British Columbia segment. - [Pt.3] Southern British Columbia segment. - [Pt.4] Saskatchewan segment. - [Pt.5] Yukon segment.
ACU

... prepared by the Northern Pipeline Agency following consultation with the Government of Alberta to provide a basis for public discussion and consultation on the detailed socio-economic terms and conditions that should be applied to the Foothills Pipe Lines (Alberta), Ltd., in undertaking construction of the northern gas pipeline through Alberta. These terms and conditions are aimed at maximizing the economic benefits of this project for the people of the area, while at the same time ... preventing or minimizing adverse social or environmental impacts. ... (Au)

21326
Recruitment and training of skilled and semi-skilled workers for the mineral industry with special reference to isolated communities : papers / Seminar : Continuing Education for the Mineral Industry, McGill University, December 9-11, 1974.
[Montreal : McGill University, Dept. of Mining and Metallurgical Engineering, 1974?].
iv, (various pagings) : maps, tables ; 29cm.
On spine: Isolated Communities Seminar.
ACU

Problems of labour turnover, achievement motivation and employment opportunities in isolated communities were discussed. Community development and government programs may help alleviate the specific problems of mineral industry workers in isolated communities.

(ASTIS)

21865
Study on socio-economic implications of rail extension proposals on selected Yukon communities / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1977?].
103 leaves : maps, tables ; 28cm
Bibliography: leaves 100-103.
ACU

... A federal/territorial government committee is presently examining proposals to extend the White Pass and Yukon Railway north. Part of this assessment is related to the concern ... that the construction and maintenance of the proposed extension to accommodate present and anticipated mining developments would have social and economic impact on a number of Yukon communities. ... The assumptions in this selection were that these communities might: a) become sources of employees, b) become sources of services, c) contribute to the opening of the northern part of the Yukon, or d) have their economies affected by the greater proximity of a rail terminal. ... (Au)

22322
Yukon labour statistics / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Economic Research and Planning Unit, 197?-].
tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
Description based on issue for 1st qtr. 1979.
ACU

Presents employment and labour statistics by industry or service and by population. Compares unemployment figures with the other provinces. (ASTIS)

22535
Northern resource and land use policy study. (Northern perspectives, v. 7, no. 3, 1979)
(Analysis / [by] Couchiching Study Group. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 5-19)
ACU

... The case studies span the Canadian North. The resources in question include minerals, water, oil, gas, and indeed the entire northern biosphere. The projects cover the period from the 1950s to the present. Federal, provincial, territorial, and local government jurisdictions are involved. ... the objective is to identify northern development as it is presently practised. ... An additional intent of this analysis of the case studies is to shift attention to the wider array of needs and opportunities involved with northern development, and which have implications not just for the lifestyles and resources of the North but for all of Canada. ... (Au)

22586
Submissions - Economic Prospects for the N.W.T. Conference, 1st, Hay River, N.W.T., May 1978 / Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, Hay River, N.W.T., May 4-6, 1978. Yellowknife, N.W.T. Chamber of Commerce.
[Yellowknife : Yellowknife Chamber of Commerce, 1978].
iv.(various pagings) ; 29 cm.
ACU

The submissions describe the economic situation in the N.W.T. and the need for government assistance in the following areas: settlement of native claims, improvement of road transportation, government policies to encourage mineral exploration in the N.W.T., aid for small businesses, and long term policies with respect to the transport of northern oil and gas to southern markets. (ASTIS)

22608
Canadian nordicity : it's your North, too / Hamelin, L.-E. Barr, W. [Translator].
Montreal : Harvest House, [c1979].
xv, 373p. : maps, tables ; 22 cm.
ISBN 0-88772-174-5
Translation of Nordicite canadienne.
Index.
Bibliography: p.[337]-341.
ACU SSU

Geographically, the book covers not only the Northwest Territories and the Yukon but also the middle north corridor of seven provinces. The author studies the interplay of geography, ethnology, industry, settlement, communications and government and corporate policies as they influence the Canadian North. (ASTIS)

22802
[Polar Gas Pipeline] info pac / Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research. Keewatin Inuit Association. Impact Assessment Project [Sponsor].
Calgary : Environmental Sciences Centre (Kananaskis), University of Calgary, [1977?].
7 pts. ; ill., maps ; 30 cm.
Contents:- Pt.1: Some impacts of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline on rural communities.- Pt.2: Some impacts of the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline on Fairbanks.- Pt.3: Alcohol and drug abuse, and crime.- Pt.4: The Berger inquiry: its impact on the Polar Gas Project.- Pt.5: What is the Polar Gas Project?.- Pt.6: Native involvement in pipeline construction north of 60 deg.- Pt.7: Some probable economic impacts on the Keewatin if the Polar Gas Pipeline were to be built.
References.
ACU

...a series of information packages intended to heighten the awareness of Inuit people as to the problems as well as the potential benefits which might be associated with the construction of a Polar Gas Pipeline in the Keewatin region. ...Some of the reports in this series deal with Alaska and the Alyeska pipeline, the records of conversations with Keewatin Inuit and assessments of the possible impact on Keewatin communities. (Au)

23116
Report of the Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory / Y.T. Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory.
[Whitehorse : Committee on Education], 1960- .
vol. ; 29cm.
ACU

Presents the findings of the Committee on: the financing of education, administration of the school system, curriculum of the elementary and secondary schools, education needs of Indians, vocational education, and supervision of teaching staff in the Yukon. (ASTIS)

23230
Socio economic review of the Beaufort Sea drilling program, 1978 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Rollefson, C. Szpuniarski, C. Powell, J. Foster, Terry.
[Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1979].
ii, 68p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Annex - Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on

Dome/CANMAR Operations, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU

Discusses the economic and social impact of Dome/CANMAR's drilling activities on the Beaufort Sea communities. Also assesses the increase of crime, the improvement of the quality, stability and skills of the work force, the increase of income earned, and the decrease in the number of social assistance cases for the area. (ASTIS)

23388
State-of-the-art review of experience in assessing the socio-economic effects of northern pipeline projects as of mid-1976 / MPS Associates Ltd.
Merrett, J.S. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
Winnipeg, Manitoba : M.P.S. Associates Ltd., 1977.
189p. ; 29cm.
Appendices.
References.
ACU

... To serve as a guide to their documentation, in 1976, Polar Gas requested a review of the key documents produced with respect to pipeline projects in Alaska and the Mackenzie Valley. The purpose of the review was to sort out the hypothesized impact mechanisms, effects, and suggested ameliorative measures, and to check many of the more important assumptions or conclusions against actual experience. ... (Au)

23744
The Han Indians : a compilation of ethnographic and historical data on the Alaska-Yukon boundary area / Osgood, Cornelius.
New Haven, [Connecticut] : Dept. of Anthropology, Yale University, 1971.
v, 173p. : ill., figures, tables, maps ; 25cm.
(Yale University publications in anthropology, no. 74)
Bibliography: p.168-173.
ACU

The primary purpose of this paper is to present the available ethnographic information on the culture of the Han Indians as it existed at approximately the time of first contact with Europeans or, let us say, during the middle of the nineteenth century. The Han are Athapaskan-speaking Indians who occupy the country bordering the Yukon River, including some of its tributaries, roughly between 64 deg. and 65 deg. 30 sec. north latitutde. The Alaska-Canada boundary line now divides their territory almost exactly in half .... (Au)

24244
Revendications autochtones = Native claims.
(Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 1, 1979, p. 3-142)
ACU

Papers discuss the present status of Inuit and Indian land claims in Canada and Alaska. (ASTIS)

24260
A summary of northern native claims in Canada : the process and progress of negotiations = Un panorama des revendications autochtones au Canada / Crowe, Keith J.
(Revendications autochtones = Native claims. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 1, 1979, p. 31-39)
References.
ACU

A settlement of Alaska native claims in 1971 gave impetus to a similar movement in Canada. The official process is described for comprehensive claims, involving first a stage of classification and then a stage of actual negotiation. Comprehensive claims that have been filed so far are successively examined - inter alia, those of the Council for Yukon Indians, Inuit Tapirisat of Canada and the Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement. (Au)

24287
Les Inuit du Nouveau-Quebec et l'entree en vigueur de la Convention de la baie James (Avril 1977-Octobre 1978) = Northern Quebec Inuit and the implementation of the James Bay Agreement / Rouland, Norbert.
(Revendications autochtones = Native claims. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 1, 1979, p. 77-99)
References.
Text in French.
ACU

Despite the steps taken to implement the James Bay Agreement since it was assented to in October 1977, a few problems remain in the areas of teaching language, the extinction of rights held by third parties and the role of the corporation in charge of the administration of compensations. Over and above these particular problems a more fundamental opposition has emerged - in the south and among the Inuit themselves. The actions and perspectives of the "Dissident" movement are analysed here in juridical terms and with respect to political strategies. ... (Au)

24392
As if people mattered - resources issues in Labrador / Labrador Resources Advisory Council.
Jackson, L. Markham, Nigel. Flowers, Bill. Fowler, Arthur. Lough, David.
[Happy Valley : Labrador Resources Advisory Council, 1977].
12p. : ill., map ; 28cm.
ACU

Describes the various land and marine resources of Labrador and the need for an effective policy in the development of these resources. (ASTIS)

24481
Northern oil and gas production related employment opportunities : the impact of Mackenzie Delta production / Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies. De Pape, D.
[Calgary : Distributed by APOA], 1973.
4 microfiches : charts, map ; 11x16cm.
(APOA project no. 34 : Northern resources research project. Report)
References.
ACU

Purpose: Study of the actual and potential economic benefits of oil, gas and minerals to northern settlements. Systems analysis of the economics of resources in the north, the contribution they are making to northern livelihood and ways of increasing this contribution. Analysis of labour requirements and skills locally available. The study will be primarily based on the collection and interpretation of existing data. (Au)

25020
A glance at history / Berger, Thomas R.
(Northern perspectives, v. 7, no. 4, 1979, p. 1-6)
At head of title: Native rights in the new world.
Excerpts from the author's address to the Canadian Ethnology Society, Banff , Alberta, 24 February 1979.
ACU

Reviews the history of the new world in the days of the Spanish conquest and the treatment of Indians by the Spaniards as a pre-requisite to the understanding of native claims in Canada today. Discusses excerpts from testimony presented at the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, present white attitude towards native culture, and present government policy towards native claims. (ASTIS)

25046
Frobisher Bay : an area economic survey, 1966-1969 / Meldrum, Sheila MacBain. Canada. DIAND. Industrial Division [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Policy and Planning, Advisory Committee on Northern Development, Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1975.
xv, 170p. : figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Report - Canada. DIAND. Industrial Division. Area Economic Survey, AESR no. 66- 3)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.166-170.
ACU

Reports on the present economic and social conditions at Frobisher Bay. Traces the history and the founding of the settlement, the changes that have taken place since 1942 and looks at the future of the community. (ASTIS)

25054
A resource information package for mid north Manitoba / Teillet, D.J.
[Winnipeg : Manitoba Dept. of Mines, Natural Resources and Environment], 1979.
xv, 351p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Information report - Manitoba. Dept. of Mines, Natural Resources and Environment, 79- 1)
This Program is cost shared under the Manitoba-Northlands Agreement.
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.225-295.
ACU

... Its primary purpose is to provide a common base of ecological, resource and socio-economic information on Crown lands. Its use will be for the formulation of goals and objectives regarding land use and to aide in the specific allocation of Crown lands to specific uses. (Au)

25089
Design for development : northwestern Ontario, initiatives and achievements / Ontario. Ministry of Northern Affairs. Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs. Bernier, Leo. McKeough, W. Darcy.
[Toronto : Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs?], 1977.
44p. : ill., map ; 30cm.
ACU

This report documents the actions taken by the Ontario government over the past six years to encourage the economic and social development of Northwestern Ontario. This first section of the paper starts by presenting the goals set out in the 1970 report Design for Development : Northwestern Ontario. ... The second section describes in detail how the government has addressed each of the sixty-nine specific recommendations in the 1970 report. (Au)

25410
Initial impact assessment Dempster Corridor / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
[Winnipeg] : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, [1979].
59p. : ill., maps, tables, figures ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Appendices.
References.
Executive summary. - [Winnipeg] : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, [1979]. - 15p., ill. ; 28cm.
ACU

... This report summarizes the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel's assessment of the physical, biological and socio-economic impacts of the Dempster pipeline and associated activities. In making this assessment it has been necessary to evaluate the impacts of the recently completed Dempster Highway as well as gas plants, gas gathering systems and other consequential support activities that will inevitably follow if a gas pipeline is built. ... Unless a sound management strategy is planned and there is assurance that it will be implemented, even correct prediction of impacts will be of little use. ... (Au)

25917
Eskimo economics : an aspect of culture change at Rankin Inlet / Jansen, William Hugh.
Ottawa : National Museums of Canada, 1979.
vii, 162p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Paper - Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service, no. 46)
(Mercury series)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.147-152.
ACU

As a response to changing economic conditions, the Inuit (or Eskimos) have developed several methods for exploiting the social environment of Rankin Inlet, Northwest Territories, in order to meet their economic wants and needs. ... The factor of choice or decision-making is involved in the manipulation of these alternatives. However, individual decisions fall into definite patterns. These patterns are reflected in the appearance of four distinct economic strategies: economic specialization; economic generalization; entrepreneurship; and, dependence upon social assistance. (Au)

25925
Inuit adoption / Guemple, Lee.
Ottawa : National Museums of Canada, 1979.
vi, 131p. ; 28cm.
(Paper - Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service, no. 47)
(Mercury series)
Bibliography: p.114-121.
ACU SSU

The study offers a description and analysis of the social and cultural aspects of traditional and modern adoptive practices. ... A distinction is made between adoption as exchange and adoption as caretakership, and these are seen as affecting the relationship of the child relative both to the adopting and natal families of the adopted one. Adoption in infancy is viewed as the model for all adoption, but the adoption of older children, teenagers and even of adults is also considered. The several hypotheses advanced to account for the relatively high frequency and pervasive character of adoptive practices are discussed and evaluated, and the author offers his own explanation of adoption among Inuit. His account has implications for the study of Inuit social organization and for a general theory of kinship. (Au)

26115
Northwestern Ontario : a strategy for development / Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs. McKeough, W. Darcy. Dick, A. Rendall.
[Toronto : Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs], 1978.
98p. : map, table ; 30cm.

An update of: Design for development, northwestern Ontario region, phase 2 : policy recommendations published by Ontario Dept. of Treasury and Economics. Regional Development Branch, 1970.
ACU

This paper presents an economic and social development strategy for Northwestern Ontario. It is a draft, intended for thorough review and discussion .... This paper: Reviews the steps taken by the Ontario government to implement the 1971 strategy; Sets out the issues facing the region today; and Outlines proposals and ideas to deal with these issues. ... (Au)

26344
The Royal Commission on the Northern Environment : a perspective / Wa-Wa-Ta Native Communications Society. Maxwell, Victoria [Translator]. McKay, Mary [Translator]. Wesley, Jemina [Translator].
[Toronto : Royal Commission on the Northern Environment, 1979?].
20p. : ill. ; 28cm.
English translation of booklet originally written in the Cree and Ojibway Indian languages.
Cover title.
ACU

Assesses the achievements and the objectives of the Royal Commission on the Northern Environment to date as regards economic development and native rights in northern Ontario. Describes the history of the commission and its terms of reference. (ASTIS)

26417
Report on Inuit natural resource use in south-east Baffin region / MacLaren Atlantic Limited. Imperial Oil Limited [Sponsor]. Aquitaine Company of Canada Limited [Sponsor]. Canada Cities Services Limited [Sponsor].
[Calgary : Distributed by APOA], 1978.
3 microfiches : figures, maps, tables ; 11x16cm.
(APOA project no. 138 : Environmental investigations and analysis in Davis Strait - second half 1977. Report, no. 7)
References.
ACU SSU

Animal resource use, present and historic, is examined for five southeast Baffin Island communities. In all communities, ringed seal were found to be the single largest component of the harvest and were hunted on a year-round basis. The most important fish species utilized, often to the exclusion of other available species, was the Arctic char. The Common Eider was the most important bird species used. The latter two species are seasonally important. ... (Au)

26441
Briefs presented before the Yukon Hearings Panel on the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline proposal / Canada. Yukon Hearings Panel.
[Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency?, 1979].
iv, (various pagings) : figures ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Community hearings March 19-22, 26-29 and April 2-5, 1979 in Whitehorse, Yukon Territory.
ACU

Twenty briefs are presented on the social, economic and environmental impacts of pipeline development in the Yukon. Areas of concern include deficiencies in the environmental impact statement of Foothills (South Yukon) Ltd., socio-economic terms and conditions, wildlife conservation, crisis management, and employment. (ASTIS)

27340
Application to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for authorization to use land / Polar Gas Limited.
[Toronto] : Polar Gas, [1977].
12 leaves : ill., col. maps (part. fold.) ; 28cm.
Cover title.
[Supporting documentation to the application] / Polar Gas - [Toronto] : Polar Gas, [1977?-]. - vol. : ill. - Contents: v.1. Requirements for natural gas. - v.2. Natural gas supply. - v.3. Facilities. - v.4. Financial and economic. - v.5. Public interest.
ACU SSU

... an Application by Polar Gas Limited for the grant of such interests in Territorial Lands and for the issue of such permits, authorizations and approvals as may be necessary to own, construct and operate a natural gas pipeline and the works and facilities necessary in connection therewith. (Au)

27375
Public interest : Part B - Socio-economic statement Northwest Territories; Part C - Socio-economic statement Manitoba and Ontario / Polar Gas Limited.
[Toronto] : Polar Gas, [1978?].
2 pts. in 4 vol. : ill., figures, maps (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Vol. 5 of supporting documentation for applications to the National Energy Board for a certificate of public convenience and necessity authorizing the construction of pipeline facilities and to the Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for authorization to use land.
Supplements to pts. B and C: tables. - [Toronto] : Polar Gas, [1978?]. - 2 vol. ; 28x53cm and 28cm.
ACU

Presents an overview of the anticipated socio-economic effects of natural gas pipeline construction, operation and maintenance in the communities of the Northwest Territories, Manitoba and Ontario. Includes a general description of the population and the socio-economic profiles of the communities involved. (ASTIS)

27430
Together today - for our children tomorrow : information kit / Council for Yukon Indians.
[Whitehorse : Council for Yukon Indians, 1979].
1 portfolio : ill. (part. col.) ; 31cm.
ACU

Papers and brochures discuss the status of Yukon Indian land claims. A brief history of the Council is presented, and an introductory statement on the need for territorial settlement is included. (ASTIS)

27537
Eskimo relocation in Canada / Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies.
Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, [1973?].
iv, 121 leaves : maps, tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
References.
ACU

... The object of the present research is to isolate problems associated with past relocations and analyze them in detail. ... The present study investigates the training, educational, and counselling needs of such a program, the evaluation and screening of

applicants where appropriate, and the content of an effective information service which will enable migrants to develop a realistic understanding of what they can expect after relocation. ... the study attempts to define the characteristics of those most likely to desire relocation, to predict which people would likely make the best adjustment to a Eurocanadian environment, and forsee what problems might be encountered. ... (Au)

27693
Eskimos of West Hudson Bay 1619-1820 / Meyer, David.
(Napao, v. 6, no. 1 and 2, May 1976, p. 41-58, maps, photos.)
References.
ACU

... The purpose of this paper is to present, discuss, and analyze that information which is available in the published sources. The time period under consideration stretches from 1619, the date of Jens Munk's voyage, to the early 19th century .... The historical records plus the historic and prehistoric archaeological remains indicate that the Eskimos of this region maintained a typical Thule economy and culture well into the 18th century. ... The object of this paper is to examine the historical observations made on the northwest coast of Hudson Bay and to compare these data with those available for the Thule period. ... (Au)

27820
Northern efforts against alcohol abuse : community action / D'Argencourt, Leah Idlout.
(Inuit today, v. 8, no. 1, July 1979, p. 48-67)
Text in English and in Inuktitut.
ACU

Presents a series of interviews on the problems of alcoholism for the Inuit, and the possible aid services which may be started within each community. (ASTIS)

27863
Directory '78 : Northern Ontario / Ontario. Ministry of Northern Affairs. Information Services Branch.
Interim ed.
Toronto : Ministry of Northern Affairs, 1978.
3v. ; 21cm.
Contents: - Pt.1 Incorporated communities. - Pt.2 Unincorporated communities. - Pt 3 Indian reserves and settlements.
ACU

A list of incorporated communities, unincorporated communities and Indian reserves of Northern Ontario showing location, population, basic services, housing facilities, employment, tax structure, stores and businesses, churches, communications, transportation, social services and tourist facilities for each. (ASTIS)

27901
The mental health of Ontario natives / Armstrong, Harvey.
[S.l. : s.n., 1979?].
30 leaves ; 28cm.
Brief to: The Committee on Mental Health Services in Ontario.
References.
ACU

The mental health problems that Natives encounter in Ontario are connected with many aspects of life .... Poverty, of course, is a major factor. The history of the cultural and value conflict that they have experienced is also a major factor. Education, language problems, the medical, religious and spiritual imperialism of our clergy and doctors and those of the U.S.A. have caused problems. The location and staffing of mental health and other human service systems increase mental health problems. The process of child development as it exists on many reserves creates many problems. I will try to discuss some of the historical issues, go on to deal with some of the areas mentioned above, and then discuss issues related to mental health services to Natives. Finally, I will present some recommendations. (Au)

27936
Final report - Saskatchewan. Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry / Saskatchewan. Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry.
[Regina : Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry, 1978].
xii, 429p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: p.425-428.
Accompanied by: The Saskatchewan Government response to the Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry report. - [Regina] : Government of Saskatchewan, 1978. - 9p. ; 23cm.
ACU

By Order-in-Council 222/77 dated February 1, 1977, we were appointed Commissioners to conduct a public inquiry into the probable environmental, health, safety, social, and economic effects of the proposed uranium mine and mill at Cluff Lake, as well as social, economic and other implications of the expansion of the uranium industry in Saskatchewan. We have completed our Inquiry and in accordance with the Order-in-Council now deliver to you a Report of our findings and recommendations, together with a transcript of the public hearings and the exhibits filed thereat. (Au)

28142
Northwest Territories statistical abstract = Releve statistique Territoires du Nord-Ouest / Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Data Management Division.
[Ottawa] : DIAND, 1977.
iv, 184p. : tables ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
Supersedes earlier issues in their entirety.
ACU

The Northwest Territories Statistical Abstract has been produced annually, since 1973 .... The primary objective of this work is the compilation of an extensive and wide variety of statistical information relating to the Northwest Territories in a compact and comprehensive form, thus providing basic data series for subsequent analysis and interpretation. The material is expected to be useful for formulating plans and policies for northern development and as input data for research projects. The 1977 edition is the last edition of the Abstract to be prepared and distributed by the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Henceforth, the Government of the Northwest Territories will assume this responsibility. ... (Au)

28169
The potential social, economic and environmental impacts of the proposed Polar Gas pipeline in the District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories / Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research. Keewatin Inuit Association. Tester, Frank J.
Ottawa : DIAND, [1979].
2 vol. : ill., map, photos. ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no.AI- 20)
(ESCOM report, no.AI- 32)
ISBN 0-660-10245-5, 0-660-10246-3
Appendix.
Cover title: Socio-economic and environmental

impacts of the Polar Gas pipeline - Keewatin District.
Bibliography: v.1. p. 463-464. - v.2. p.277-294.
Contents: vo.1. Reflections of the people. - v.2. Analysis.
ACU SSU

The Keewatin Inuit Association ... requested the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to assist them to prepare an information program concerning ... the Polar Gas Project. ... With the completion of the project, a report in two volumes was prepared ... Volume I comprises a brief historical background on the Keewatin District, an explanation of the project itself, and verbatim transcripts of meetings and discussions held in the Keewatin communities. Volume II gives an assessment of the potential environmental, social and economic impacts on the communities and the native people living there, if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. (Au)

28215
Canadian government policy concerning Indian land claims [Part 1 and 2] / Eames, Nancy.
(Northian, v. 13, no. 2, Summer 1978, p. 11-15, and no. 3, Autumn 1978, p. 21-26)
References.
ACU

Part One .... In it the author defined the parameters within which aboriginal rights were being considered and described the historical background to the dilemma facing Canadians in attempting to deal justly with the rights of the indigenous people. ... Part two ... discusses The White Paper of 1969; the case of the Niskga Indians of British Columbia; and the unresolved question of the land and people of the Northwest Territories and the Yukon. (Au)

28223
The Dene land settlement and rights / Erasmus, Cynthia.
(Northian, v. 13, no. 3, Autumn 1978, p. 27-33)
References.
ACU

Presents a historical look at the Dene, their struggle for self determination and native rights. Briefly discusses Treaty no.11 signed by the Dene in 1921. Includes the text of the statement of rights adopted by the General Assembly of the Indian Brotherhood and Metis Association of N.W.T. meeting at Fort Simpson in July, 1975. (ASTIS)

28231
Changing patterns of health and sickness among the Cree-Ojibwa of Northwestern Ontario / Young, T. Kue.
(Medical anthropology, v. 3, no. 2, Spring 1979, p. 191-223, map, tables)
References.
ACU

... this paper has attempted to trace the changing pattern of health and illness among the Cree-Ojibwa Indians residing in northwestern Ontario. Various sources, some anecdotal and some statistical, were utilized to provide a profile of their health status from the time of early European contact to the 1970s. ... (Au)

28452
Resource kit on northern development / Project North.
[Toronto : Project North, 1976?].
1 portfolio : ill. ; 30cm.
References.
ACU

Background papers present the need for the Canadian government to consider native land rights and the natives' right to control and manage energy resources found in their geographical borders. Includes discussions on the social impact of the James Bay Project, Churchill-Nelson Hydro Project, and the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline. (ASTIS)

29610
Proceedings - Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979 / Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979. Saskatchewan. University. Extension Division [Sponsor]. Science Council of Canada [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : Univ. of Saskatchewan, Institute for Northern Studies, [1979].
viii, 271p. : ill., maps, tables, graphs ; 28cm.
References.
SSU

... the Institute for Northern Studies presented the idea of stressing the importance of commuting to mines from northern communities. Such an approach links the wage employment benefits from large industrial projects to local communities which have little or no economic base. This economic relationship has implications for the economic benefits for the individuals in the native communities, provides a source of local capital for investment in community businesses and allows a greater awareness of national affairs. ... (Au)

29629
Ongoing and recently completed research studies concerned with the social implications of the development of communications systems in northern Canada / Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
Ottawa : Northern Social Research Division, 1979.
1 vol. (unpaged) ; 28cm.

Part I is a compilation of research studies concerning the social dimensions/implications of communications developments in Northern Canada .... The material included represents material either begun or completed between January 1974 and August 1978. ... Part II is a compilation (not comprehensive) of information concerned with research relevant to, but not specifically concerned with, the social implications of communications development in Northern Canada. ... (Au)

29645
Alaska Highway gas pipeline occupational handbook / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency. Canada. Employment and Immigration Commission.
[Ottawa] : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1979- .
2vol. : ill., map, tables ; 28cm.
Vol. 2 not yet published.

... Volume I ... introduces the reader ... to the pipeline construction industry and provides an historical background. ... focuses on the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline and its impact on the economy and employment. The role of the federal government is also stated. ... describes in detail the construction of a large-diameter pipeline. Volume II ... provides a detailed job description for every pipeline construction job. It also lists entry requirements such as education, experience and physical strength necessary for each position. ... (Au)

29661
Impact of the Dempster Corridor on the Mackenzie Delta / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
[Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1979].
73p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.
Cover title.
Proceedings of a workshop held Feb. 2-3, 1979.

... discussion could not be limited to the pipeline alone, but would have to include all related activities: roads, gas plants, oil and gas development wells, gathering systems, communities, infrastructure and many other things which have to be taken into account in any national decision regarding the pipeline. The group also decided to deal with the native and non-native populations separately .... (Au)

29831
Encyclopedia of Indians of Canada : Volume 1. General, A-Anv.
St. Clair Shores, Michigan : Scholarly Press, [c1977].
422p. : ill., maps ; 26cm.
ISBN 403-07217-4
ACU

A reference book on Indians of Canada. Only volume 1 of a proposed seven-volume set has been published. Includes references to the Indians of the United States. Well illustrated. (ASTIS)

29904
Second interim report to APOA Steering Committee, Beaufort Sea Environmental Program, on public interface project, July 1, 1974 to January 31, 1975 / Mary Collins Consultants Limited.
Collins, Mary. Pallister Resource Management Ltd. Pallister, A.E.
[S.l. : s.n.], 1975.
1 vol. (various pagings) ; 28cm.
Appendix B: Northern development and the native people, a literature review of current opinions and issues / by Walter D. Brust. - Prepared for Pallister Resource Management Ltd.
Prepared for APOA project no. 72: Beaufort Sea Environmental Program.
References.
ACU

... 18 companies which have provided over $4 million towards the funding of the environmental studies through the Arctic Petroleum Operators Association undertook a Public Interface Project. The Project, carried out in three overlapping Phases, was commenced on July 1st, 1974. This report describes the activities and results during the first 7 months to January 31st, 1975. ... The main body of the report reviews the original plans, how they have been carried out, and provides an evaluation of the Project together with recommendations for future actions. ... (Au)

31470
Submission on the northern pipeline to the E.A.R. Panel and the Northern Pipeline Agency on the "Environmental impact statement for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project" by Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. January, 1979 and on the "Yukon environmental terms, conditions and related guidelines - Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline - Draft II" February 1, 1979 and the "Yukon socioeconomic terms & conditions - Alaska Highway Pipeline - Draft II" October, 1978 at Whitehorse, Yukon - March 20, 1979 / Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel. Templeton, Carson H. Fox, Irving K. Nelson, J.G.
s.l. : s.n., 1979.
36p. ; 30cm.
"Presented by C.H. Templeton, I.K. Fox, J.G. Nelson."
List of Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel publications: p.35-36.
Photocopy.

In our submission we have divided our comments on management of bio-physical impacts from those of management of socio-economic impacts, but in reality the impacts cannot be separated. That is, an impact on the bio-physical environment will inevitably affect the human environment. ... Our third section deals with the management of impacts, which is the responsibility of the pipeline company, the Yukon Territorial government, the local governments, the service and commercial facilities and, most particularly, the Government of Canada. ... (Au)

31801
Yukon rental survey / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Dec. 1977- .
Whitehorse : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1977-
tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
ACU

In November, 1977, the Economic Research and Planning Unit of the Yukon Territorial Government began a quarterly survey of rental accommodations. The first report, released in December, 1977, highlighted the residential market in Whitehorse and Watson Lake. With the completion of a rental unit, Haines Junction was added to the survey in June, 1978. ... a yearly comparison of rental changes is included in the survey from December, 1978. ... (Au)

32050
Yukon public hearings : Alaska Highway gas pipeline [March 19 - April 28, 1979] / Canada. Yukon Hearings Panel. Hurtubise, F.G. McKinnon, J.K.
Whitehorse : [Northern Pipeline Agency], 1979.
15 vol. (2717p.) ; 28cm.
Index: v.15, p.2616-2709.
Transcribed by J.G. Moore and Associates Ltd.
ACU

These transcripts contain submissions and responses made at public hearings held in order to review the environmental impact statement prepared by Foothills Pipe Lines and the socio-economic and environmental terms and conditions proposed by the Northern Pipeline Agency. Hearings were held in Whitehorse, Faro, Beaver Creek, Destruction Bay, Haines Junction, Watson Lake, Teslin, and Dawson City. (ASTIS)

32808
Recent ethnographic research - Upper Churchill River drainage, Saskatchewan, Canada / Jarvenpa, Robert.
(Arctic, v. 32, no. 4, Dec. 1979, p. 355-365, ill., map, photos., tables)
References.
ACU

Recent developments in ethnographic research in the Upper Churchill River drainage of northwestern Saskatchewan are reviewed. These include an analysis of the spatial organization of trapping economics, and an examination of behavioral responses to current technological impact (particularly housing, imported food and machinery, and new roads) in a southern Chipewyan community. Although high-income trappers generally exploit the largest trapping areas at the greatest distances from a primary settlement, the increasing congregation of short-distance trappers near the village may be exacerbating ecological and economic instability associated with new consumer goods and purchasing habits. Another direction of research involves analysis of economic and

social interactions between Chipewyan and Cree communities that shed light upon processes of inter-tribal communication, symbiosis, enmity and identity management. (Au)

33618
The native response to the extension of the European traders into the Athabasca and Mackenzie Basin, 1770-1814 / Sloan, W.A.
(Canadian historical review, v. 60, no. 3, 1979, p. 281-299)
References.
ACU

The author relates the impact that the North West Company had on the Indian tribes in the Athabasca and Mackenzie river basins. Between their arrival in 1778 and their withdrawal in 1814 the Company brought disease, disrupted tribal relations and hunting patterns, and precipitated changes in the balance of power between the Indians which caused a deterioration of inter-tribal relations. The Indians consciously withdrew from the fur trade because of competition with each other, alcohol and gifts which lessened their desire to work, and, in the case of the Chipewyans, the severe and inhumane treatment accorded them by the Company. (ASTIS)

35033
The ethnography of northern North America : a guide to recent research / Burch, E.S.
([Papers] - U.S.-U.S.S.R. Symposium on the Peopling of the New World, Washington, D.C., October 1977. Arctic anthropology, v. 16, no. 1, 1979, p. 62-146, ill., maps, tables)
References.
ACU

This paper presents a comprehensive overview of recent ethnographic research in northern North America .... Topics discussed include the demographic aspects of northern research, northern research organizations, ethnographic publication in general, and studies of the following peoples and subjects: Eskimos and Aleuts; Northern Athapaskans; Northern Algonquians; other northern ethnic groups; inter-ethnic relations; museum collections; art; music; myths; legends and narratives; personal adjustment problems; articulation problems; the impact of northern development; culture and personality; social organization; Native claims; government-Native relations; land use and occupancy; and social history. (Au)

35530
Northwest Territories / Fenge, T. Gardner, J.E. King, J. Wilson, B.
[Ottawa : Environment Canada, Lands Directorate], 1979.
xxii, 296p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
(Land use programs in Canada, v.12)
Selected bibliography: p.279-296.
ACU

... In this report, the roles of the federal and territorial agencies engaged in land use planning and/or land management in the NWT are outlined and the pertinent legislation is identified and discussed. In addition, concerns and issues regarding land use and land management are detailed. Data are presented in both metric and imperial units. The format of the report is designed to allow the reader to refer to only specific topics if desired. ... (Au)

35572
Economic development prospects in Yukon / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion.
[Ottawa] : Government of Canada, Regional Economic Expansion, 1979.
21p. : map ; 28cm.
Cover title.
One of a series of reports on development prospects in the provinces, territories, and regions of Canada.
ACU

Most of the development opportunities currently under consideration for Yukon remain speculative. Both spatial and sectoral linkages occur in all of these initiatives. Transportation and power infrastructure are two requirements which are common in most cases. Highway upgrading is expected to continue whether other development takes places or not, but [no] new roads or rail construction will probably take place unless new mines or other resource projects are developed. Mining development is expected to extend into the eastern section of Yukon, with attendant benefits for service centres located on current access routes. Tourism development, the Shakwak Project, and the Alaska Highway gas pipeline may have their greatest impact on centres along the Alaska and Klondike Highways. Smelter development would benefit Whitehorse and the Faro-Ross River area. (Au)

35750
Economic development prospects in the Northwest Territories / Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion.
[Ottawa] : Government of Canada, Regional Economic Expansion, 1979.
23p. : map ; 28cm.
Cover title.
One of a series of reports on development prospects in the provinces, territories, and regions of Canada.
ACU

The physical and social differences among regions of the Northwest Territories suggest that a variety of approaches may be required to promote development: an emphasis on traditional activities, training and work rotation where the economic base is limited and previous exposure to wage economy minimal; development of a transportation infrastructure to support development where major resource development potential occurs; and strengthening of the local economy where major income and population centres now exist. The territorial economy has a unique duality. There is a developing modern economy based on government and mining which, in terms of its effects, is concentrated in the larger centres .... The traditional economy of hunting, fishing, and trapping is crucial to many small settlements. The major factor in development for the Northwest Territories will be the linking of the modern economy and the traditional economy without destroying the latter and eliminating one of the options presently available to residents. ... (Au)

36145
Yukon Territory / Redpath, D.K.
[Ottawa : Environment Canada, Lands Directorate], 1979.
xxi, 303p. : ill., tables, col. photos. ; 28cm.
(Land use programs in Canada, v.11)
Selected bibliography: p.283-303.
ACU

... In this report, the roles of the federal and territorial agencies engaged in land use planning and/or land management in Yukon are outlined and the pertinent legislation is identified. In addition, concerns and issues regarding land use and land managment are discussed. Data are presented in both imperial

and metric units. The format of the reports is designed to allow the reader to refer to only specific topics if desired. ... (Au)

36668
Thule occupation of west Hudson Bay / Clark, B.L.
(Proceedings - Symposium on Thule Culture : an Anthropological Retrospective, Ottawa, May 5-8, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper, no. 88, 1979, p. 89-99, map)
Bibliography: p.99.
ACU

A discussion of archaeological and ethnohistoric evidence is used as the basis for offering a model of the Thule population expansion and occupation of western Hudson Bay c. A.D. 1200-1775. ... The proposed model states that a coastal Thule population from the Roes Welcome Sound area began a southward migration to occupy the coastal regions as far south as Eskimo Point sometime around A.D. 1200. Seasonal forays to the interior barrens and to coastal areas as far south as Churchill undoubtedly occurred shortly after initial expansion but year-round occupation of the barrens apparently occurred only since c. A.D. 1775. (Au)

36722
The Thule-Historic Eskimo transition on the west coast of Hudson Bay / Burch, E.S.
(Proceedings - Symposium on Thule Culture : an Anthropological Retrospective, Ottawa, May 5-8, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper, no. 88, 1979, p. 189-211, ill., maps, table)
Bibliography: p.203-211.
ACU

That all historic Canadian Eskimo cultures developed in situ from an earlier Thule culture base is a position generally accepted by most contemporary investigators. However, for the Caribou Eskimo area on the west coast of Hudson Bay, that view is either unsupported by or directly in conflict with data ... and the Eskimos' own view of their past. An alternative sequence postulating a late 17th century migration from the central Arctic coast to the Hudson Bay coast would appear to be the only way to account for both those data and other archaeological evidence bearing on the problem. If this hypothesis is correct, then there may have been much more extensive population movement in the central Arctic between the initial Thule occupation and the beginning of the historic period than the conventional view would permit. (Au)

36749
Commercial whaling and Eskimos in the eastern Canadian Arctic 1819-1920 / Ross, W. Gillies.
(Proceedings - Symposium on Thule Culture : an Anthropological Retrospective, Ottawa, May 5-8, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper, no. 88, 1979, p. 242-266, ill., figures, maps)
Bibliography: p.254-256.
ACU

Whaling logbooks and journals, published narratives, oral history, and ground evidence are being used to examine the distribution and nature of European and American whaling activities in the eastern Canadian Arctic from about 1820 to 1920, and to assess their impact upon Eskimo occupancy. ... the geographical expansion of whaling westward from Davis Strait during the 19th century was accompanied by growing nucleation of whaling effort within the whaling grounds, in the vicinity of winter harbours and year-round stations, where the modification of Eskimo culture was most rapid and most continuous. (Au)

36790
Harvesting and utilization of pinnipeds by Inuit hunters in Canada's eastern high Arctic / Riewe, Roderick R. Amsden, Charles W.
(Proceedings - Symposium on Thule Culture : an Anthropological Retrospective, Ottawa, May 5-8, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper, no. 88, 1979, p. 324-348, ill., figures, maps, tables) (Paper - International Biological Programme. Canadian Committee. Devon Island Project, no. 37)
Bibliography: p.347-348.
ACU

The modern-day pinniped harvesting methods employed by the Grise Fiord Inuit are described and contrasted in terms of their efficiencies and economics. ... Between 1956 and 1972, the community's adult hunters, averaging 15 per year, harvested a mean catch of 703 pinnipeds annually. Approximately 85% of this annual harvest was composed of ringed seals. These animals are taken throughout the annual cycle with diverse techniques including open water hunting, allu hunting, stalking, nunajak hunting, shoreline hunting, and netting. The various abilities and efficiencies of the hunters are examined. (Au)

36889
Climate and the Thule ecumene / Jacobs, John D.
(Proceedings - Symposium on Thule Culture : an Anthropological Retrospective, Ottawa, May 5-8, 1977. Canada. National Museum of Man. Archaeological Survey of Canada. Paper, no. 88, 1979, p. 528-540, ill., figures)
Bibliography: p.534-535.
ACU

The extent of Thule occupation of the Canadian Arctic is examined in relation to environmental factors in an attempt to determine the environmental limits on human occupation of the region. Maps of relevant parameters are presented and discussed. It is suggested that the Thule people were equipped to tolerate the direct effects of even the most severe climatic episodes. The avoidance or abandonment of particular areas is explained in terms of inadequate resources that are a consequence of severe climate and ice conditions, rather than the direct effects of climatic stress. (Au)

37621
The Pine Point mine / Macpherson, Janet E.
(Northern resource and land use policy study / Edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 65-110, maps, photo.)
References.
ACU

... The decisions made regarding the mine are analyzed in the context of the federal government's changing policies towards northern development. In particular, the examination of Pine Point is important to illustrate the nature of the government-industry negotiations .... Pine Point also provides a lesson about economic development in an "underdeveloped" region of the North, and the environmental and socio-economic impacts associated with such large-scale projects. Finally, the Pine Point experience confirms the need to consider alternative approaches for resource development in the North .... (Au)

37630
The Cyprus Anvil mine / Macpherson, Janet E.
(Northern resource and land use policy study / Edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 111-149, maps, photo.)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

... This case study examines the process of decision-making whereby the Cyprus Anvil mine was brought into production, and the consequent effects of the development upon the surrounding region, its inhabitants, and the environment. ... (Au)

37656
Northern resources : a study of constraints, conflicts, and alternatives / Dickinson, D.M.
(Northern resource and land use policy study / Edited by Everett B. Peterson and Janet B. Wright. Northern transitions. Vol. 1. Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [c1978], p. 251-316, maps)
References.
ACU

This paper explains the principles of a balanced land management system suitable for use in northern environments. It is demonstrated in three case studies - Bear Rock-Brackett Lake, N.W.T., Baker Lake-Chesterfield Inlet, N.W.T., and Pelly-Macmillan Rivers, Y.T. - involving different types of northern environments and several competing resource development proposals for each area. (ASTIS)

38709
A northern Manitoba bibliography / Teillet, D.J.
[Winnipeg] : Manitoba Dept. of Mines, Natural Resources and Environment, 1979.
(Technical report - Manitoba. Dept. of Mines, Natural Resources and Environment, 79- 5)
ACU

This bibliography is a listing of documents relevant to resource management in northern Manitoba. It is primarily comprised of works written since 1950 and deals with that portion of the Province of Manitoba, north of the 53rd parallel. The bibliography is divided by subject and titles are arranged alphabetically by author within each subject. In some cases where the work touches on several subjects, it is included under each appropriate section. ... (Au)

41157
Socio-economic impact model for northern development / Blishen, Bernard R. Lockhart, Alexander. Craib, Prudence. Lockhart, Elizabeth. Canada. DIAND. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch [Sponsor].
s.l.:s.n., 1979.
ii, 88p. ; 23cm.
References.

The purpose of this report is to give policy-makers a framework of community variables useful in forecasting socio-economic impacts in the north. Three community variables are defined : social viability, economic viability, and political efficacy. Methods of measuring indicators of these variables and interpreting the data are given. (ASTIS)

41408
Post occupancy evaluation of a planned community in arctic Canada / Bectel, Robert B. Ledbetter, C. Burgess.
Hanover, N.H. : Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, 1980.
iv, 27p. : ill., photo. ; 28cm.
(Spacial report - U.S. Army. CRREL, 80- 6)
References.
ACU

This report describes a post-occupancy evaluation of a small mining community in the high Arctic. Providing superior housing, having wives work and integrating singles, Inuits (the indigenous people) and families successfully established a viable community. Fewer problems were encountered than is usual in other isolated cold regions communities. The central focal point of the town, a large dome, was diluted by later construction of buildings housing separate recreational and social facilities. Since the buildings are too costly to remove, the only method of restoring the focal point is to build connecting links at upper levels of the recreational buildings. This would only restore the focal point to a fraction of its original effectiveness. Nanisivik is an important lesson for designing future cold regions communities. It provides a successful example of housing, organization of living groups, and integration of working and living environments, and a classic example of missed focal point design. (Au)

42781
Yukon settlements : a critical review of data / Duerden, F.
(Polar record, v. 20, no.124, Jan. 1980, p. 65-69, map)
References.
ACU

... there are a number of major problems with data and information relating to Yukon settlements. Existing data are spatially and culturally biased and even at the simplest levels tends to be inaccurate; lack of a reliable native population figure on the eve of pipeline construction is especially disturbing. A detailed field based data-gathering exercise in Yukon settlements should have been undertaken as part of the Lysyk inquiry, such an exercise is long overdue. (Au)

43540
Constitutional development in the Northwest Territories : report of the special representative / Drury, Charles Mills.
Canada. Privy Council.
Hull : Supply and Services, 1979.
194, [4]p. : maps (2 fold. in pocket ; 86x60cm fold. to 22x15cm) ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-660-10473-3
References.
ACU

This federal report examines the constitutional situation of the N.W.T. including federal jurisdictional responsibilities and factors effecting changes to territorial status. Issues of native claims, social development and public finances are identified as major impediments to local political development. Public concerns expressed in meetings and hearings throughout the north are stated. A process leading to eventual constitutional changes in the N.W.T., based on resolution of other problems first, is suggested. (ASTIS)

44237
Population as a social indicator in the Yukon / de la Barre, Kenneth.
(Musk-ox, no. 25, 1979, p. 47-59, ill., map)
References.

ACU

The need for criteria to try to evaluate the quality of life and social progress in the North is discussed. Selected population data are used to illustrate some of the concepts involved and some of the patterns that are discernible in the Yukon. Using the Yukon population as an example, a suggestion is made that sufficient data, of an acceptable quality, are available to establish a data series that could be the basis of a social indicator model. ... (Au)

45977
Community planning and development in Canada's Northwest Territories / Gerein, H.J.F.
[Yellowknife] : Government of the N.W.T. in co-operation with Canada Mortgage and Housing Corp. and DIAND, 1980.
175p. : ill., maps, photos. (part. col.) ; 24x30cm.
References: p.163-165.
ACU

It has been recognized that the approach to town planning and community building in the northern part of Canada requires unique approaches; (a) to meet the severe winter climatic conditions that are prevalent in the N.W.T. (b) to allow a high level of community input to planning and building. ... This report provides some understanding of the vast area and people being served, and outlines the current practices and approaches to community building in the N.W.T. It is not intended to be a comprehensive, technical report on northern planning, but rather an overview of existing efforts, both successful and experimental to provide better communities in the N.W.T. ... (Au)

46035
Strategies politiques du quart monde nordique : Inuit, Cris, Sami = Political expressions in the northern fourth world : Inuit, Cree, Sami / Muller-Wille, Ludger [Editor]. Pelto, Pertti J. [Editor].
(Quart monde nordique = Northern fourth world. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 5-72, ill., map)
Papers presented at session on Politics of Indigenous Peoples, Canadian Ethnology Society 7th annual congress, Montreal, 29 Feb., 1980.
References.
Text in English and French.
ACU

... it was felt that a session should be organized to look at recent political changes and socio-political developments among indigenous populations in the western Circumpolar North. ... the session "Politics of Indigenous Groups" ... focused on comparisons of current political situations in northern Canada and northern Fennoscandia, in particular Finland. The contributions allowed an increase of our understanding of political processes in the relations between ethnic minority groups and central governments. ... Five ... papers are included in this publication .... (Au)

46043
Inuit and local control : the case of Somerset Island / Wenzel, G.W.
(Quart monde nordique = Northern fourth world. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 19-25)
Papers presented at session on Politics of Indigenous Peoples, Canadian Ethnology Society 7th annual congress, Montreal, 29 Feb., 1980.
References.
ACU

... In the case examined here, that of two Inuit groups with overlapping local interests, political differences threatened to drive a wedge between them. As is shown, however, the potential political confrontation was resolved through formalized cultural mechanisms which avoided open conflict and provided the participants with an "Inuttitut" solution. (Au)

46051
La dimension ethnique d'une politique nationaliste : les relations des Inuits et des settlers au Labrador = Ethnicity and nationalism : Inuit / settlers relations in Labrador / Lambert, Carmen.
(Quart monde nordique = Northern fourth world. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 27-36)
Paper presented at session on Politics of Indigenous Peoples, Canadian Ethnology Society 7th annual congress, Montreal, 29 Feb., 1980.
References.
Text in French.
ACU

Recent political developments in Labrador are linked to a regional nationalist movement supported by the various ethnic groups. ... Those ethnic groups, which were in a situation of opposition before, are now cooperating through their participation in the same political structures and through the establishment of strong political alliances. The question that we will examine here is the incidence of ethnicity based on cultural differences on the relations and socio-political alliances between Inuit and Settlers in Northern Labrador. .. We shall ascertain that ... the ethnic identity continues to maintain ethnic barriers between Inuit and Settlers and that this division may eventually lead to ethnic conflicts in the political sphere. (Au)

46094
Les relations entre Indiens et Inuit dans l'est de la baie d'Hudson, 1700-1840 = Indian-Inuit relations in eastern Hudson Bay - 1700-1840 / Francis, Daniel.
(Quart monde nordique = Northern fourth world. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 3, no. 2, 1979, p. 73-83)
References.
Text in French.
ACU

From the beginning of the historical record, Indians living around the bottom of James Bay are known to have engaged in regular summer raids against the Inuit living 800 kilometres to the northeast around Richmond Gulf. These raids were motivated by a complex of psychological and cultural needs. For several decades they were condemned but tacitly supported by the Hudson's Bay Company traders in Hudson Bay. Eventually the conflict proved detrimental to the fur trade and the company took steps to promote peaceful co-existence between Indian and Inuit. More importantly, increased involvement in the trade by the Indians re-oriented their activities away from traditional warlike activities. By the close of the eighteenth century raids by the James Bay Indians had ceased and by the middle of the nineteenth century Indians living north of the Fort George River had also made peace with their Inuit neighbours. (Au)

46191
Inuit employment by Gulf Oil Canada : assessment and impact on Coppermine, 1972-73 / Hobart, C.W. Kupfer, George.
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, [1973].
134p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACGO

This report presents the results of an impact study assessing the consequences of the employment of Inuit men from Coppermine, N.W.T. by Gulf Oil Canada and its contractors in the Mackenzie River Delta during the period from November 1, 1972 until May 1, 1973. ... This report assesses the effects of the Inuit employment program on the Gulf Oil operation, and the social and economic impact of the work and wages on the settlement, and the lives of the Inuit workers and their families. ... because of the number of men employed in the program, and the substantial financial input into the community, the potential for impact on the community was very great .... This was also a unique project in that a considerable number of men from a small Inuit settlement in the Fort Smith Region moved to a distant work site in the Inuvik Region without going through or dealing with other N.W.T. settlements. ... this project may provide guidelines for the continued employment of the Northern native peoples. ... (Au)

46558
Lancaster Sound : issues and responsibilities / Roots, E.F.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1980.
4p. ; 36cm.
(Arctic seas bulletin, v. 2, no. 6, June 1980)
Excerpts from Lancaster Sound: issues and responsibilities / edited by E.F. Roots. [Ottawa] : CARC, 1980. 110p.
ACU

This brief report summarizes the biological significance of the area, gaps in current knowledge, the development of oil and gas and other mineral resources in the area, and consideration of special areas and options for resource management. (ASTIS)

47104
1977 ICC charted Inuit goals : seventeen resolutions provide framework for Nuuk meeting. (Arctic coastal zone management newsletter, no. 28, June 1980, p. 3-10, photos.)
ACU

Resolutions passed at Barrow, 1977 in support of the international goals of the Inuit are reprinted. The resolutions called for the protection and enhancement of Inuit culture, support of Inuit land claims in Canada and Greenland, and the development of an international Arctic policy and environmental regime. These resolutions provided the framework for workshops at the second ICC meeting, Nuuk 1980. (ASTIS)

48895
How will the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project affect Whitehorse women? / Wykes, Diane C. Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre.
Whitehorse : Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre, 1980.
57 leaves : 28cm.
References.

The purpose of this report is to consolidate information from published material and from interviews on pipeline issues of particular interest to women. ... the paper has been limited to the specific topics [impact on employment for women, social pressure exerted on women, family life, counselling and crisis services, hospital, housing, schools] .... This paper has been seriously limited by the unavailability of the final draft of the Yukon Socio-Economic Terms and Conditions for the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project. ... (Au)

49620
Land use atlas : Melville Island, Northwest Territories to Longlac, Ontario / Polar Gas Limited. James F. MacLaren Ltd.
Toronto : Polar Gas Project, 1977.
v, 91p. : col. maps ; 44cm.
"The data for this work were obtained as a result of investigations carried out by James F. MacLaren Limited for the Polar Gas Project."
Bibliography: p.81-82.
ACU

This Atlas depicts land use along the proposed Polar Gas route between Melville Island, Northwest Territories and Longlac, Ontario. ... Due to restrictions of the map scale, this Atlas only depicts land use outside communities. ... The term land use, as used here, is broadly defined to include past, present and committed future uses of land, sea-ice and water areas. ... The eight major land use categories depicted on the maps are .... Administration: land uses which are under the jurisdiction of Federal, Provincial or local governments or other organizations. Transportation and communications ... Utilities ... Land Resource Industries .... Resource Harvesting .... Recreation and Conservation Areas .... Cultural or Archaeological Sites .... Palaeontology .... Other: land uses not included in previous categories, such as private schools, commercial fishing cabins and industrial sites. ... The Atlas is organized into three main sections: Northwest Territories, Manitoba and Ontario. ... (Au)

50342
Socio-economic fact book : Yukon Territory and selected communities / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor].
Vancouver : Strong Hall, 1978.
148 leaves : map ; 28cm.
References.

The primary purpose of this document is to provide Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. and their consultants with systematically arranged information for familiarization and potential problem identification of the [Yukon] and specific communities in it. ... The regional and community profiles comprising this working document focus only on those items which are anticipated to experience change, or, to some degree, effect change in the social and economic environment as a result of the construction and operation of the Alaska Highway Pipeline. ... (Au)

50350
Report on in-migration (background report) / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Mellor, Ian. Paulson, P.M. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor].
[Vancouver] : Strong Hall, 1979.
136p. : ill. ; 28cm.

... the objectives of the present study are: a) To identify and analyze factors affecting migration related to large-scale projects, with particular reference to the Yukon section of the Alaska Highway Pipeline. b) To categorize in-migrants based upon personal and behavioural characteristics, and analyze their socio-economic relationships with large-scale projects and the region in which such projects are undertaken, ... c) To project alternative levels of in-migration to the Yukon .... (Au)

50369
Report on camp and community interaction / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. [Sponsor].
[Vancouver] : Strong Hall, 1979.
52 leaves : 28cm.

... The specific purposes of this report are: to improve the quality of information available to Foothills, government and the public regarding the relationship between construction camps and local communities [and] to identify potential issues and develop policy options for Foothills and its contractors in planning the location, regulation and social dimensions of construction camps in relation to local communities. ... (Au)

50458
Impact of proposed agreement in practice for the settlement of Inuit land claims on petroleum policy and operations / Van Meurs & Associates Limited. Inuit Tapirisat of Canada [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Van Meurs & Associates [1976?].
15 leaves : maps ; 29cm.
ACSC

This report briefly discusses the contents of "A proposed agreement in principle for the settlement of Inuit Land Claims in the Northwest Territories and the Yukon Territory" and the implications of such an agreement for petroleum policy and operations. (ASTIS)

51691
Kluane : pinnacle of the Yukon / Theberge, J.B. Douglas, George W. Theberge, Mary [Illustrator].
Toronto : Doubleday Canada Limited, 1980.
xi, 175p. : ill., figures, maps, photos. (part. col.), tables ; 30cm.
Further readings: p.167-169.
ACU

The St. Elias Mountains form the highest range in North America, a rugged landscape of snow-clad peaks jutting up from the largest icefield outside polar regions in the world. Together with the green tundras and abundant wildlife in their foothill Kluane Ranges, they comprise a museum of nature, a showplace of hundreds of millions of years of evolution, and one of the world's most spectacular national parks, Kluane. This book not only portrays and describes an unusual landscape but also tells how the land works. ... Sixteen scientist-writers have contributed to this book, each stressing the most interesting and significant aspects of his subject. ... The result is one of the most comprehensive accounts of natural and human history ever written about a northern environment. ... (Au)

52612
Native employment at Hudson Bay Mining / Burling, Al.
(CIM bulletin, v. 72, no.812, Dec. 1979, p. 26-29, photos.)
Paper presented at CIM District Meeting, Winnipeg, Sept. 28, 1979.
ACU

This article describes the approach used by Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co., Limited to recruit and train Indians and Metis for permanent positions in large mining operations at Flin Flon and Snow Lake, Manitoba. Family counselling programs, support services, and problem areas are also discussed. (ASTIS)

53236
Seasonal variations of the Eskimo : a study in social morphology / Mauss, Marcel. Beuchat, Henri. Fox, James J. [Translator].
London : Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1979].
138p. : ill., maps ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-7100-0205-X
Translation of: Essai sur les variations saisonnieres des societes eskimos : etude de morphologie sociale. [Paris] : Presses Universitaires de France, 1950.
Appendices.
Index.
Bibliography: p.123-133.
ACU

We propose to study here the social morphology of Eskimo societies. ... This includes the form that societies assume in their patterns of residence, the volume and density of their population, the way in which the population is distributed, as well as the entire range of objects that serve as a focus for collective life. ... The Eskimo offer such a privileged field of study because their morphology is not the same throught the year. The way in which the Eskimo group together, the distribution of their population, the form of their houses and the nature of their settlements all change completely in accordance with the seasons. These variations which, as we shall see, are considerable, offer favourable conditions for a study of how the material form of human groups ... affects different modes of collective activity. ... (Au)

53732
Sterilization patterns in a northern Canadian population / Cohen, Jamie. Baskett, T.F.
(Canadian journal of public health, v. 69, no. 3, May/June 1978, p. 222-224, tables)
References.
ACU

An eleven-year survey of sterilization trends in a northern Canadian district has been carried out. This confirms the national trend of increased use of sterilization as a method of contraception. At the time of tubal ligation, Inuit women are significantly older, of greater parity, and have a much greater risk of complications from further childbearing than their Caucasian counterparts. There is an increasing acceptance of male sterilization in this area. (Au)

53821
Human settlements in the Arctic, proceedings / ECE Symposium on Human Settlements Planning and Development in the Arctic, Godthaab, Greenland, 18-25 August, 1978.
Oxford : Pergamon Press for the United Nations, 1980.
viii, 125p. : ill. ; 25cm.
ISBN 0-08-023448-8
ACU

... [Part I] is ... the edited texts of statements made at the opening of the seminar, which provided political and technical contexts for the subsequent discussions. Part II is devoted to ... three main categories: (i) the goals and objectives that governments are pursuing through their policies and programmes for human settlements planning in the Arctic; (ii) community planning requirements to meet both physical needs (e.g. water supply, sewage disposal, transportation), and the more intangible social needs; (iii) specific problems associated with the construction process in cold climates. ... In Part III will be found the formal conclusions and recommendations adopted at the end of the symposium, a note on documentation and a list of participants. (Au)

54399
Back to the land : Ukaluaiuit outpost camp, Baffin Island / Birss, Nancy.
(North, v. 25, no. 1, Jan./Feb. 1978, p. 2-5, col. photos., map)
ACU

This brief article describes life for 70 Inuit, formerly of Frobisher Bay, at an outpost camp

established under the N.W.T. Outpost Program to assist native people wishing to live on the land. (ASTIS)

54488
Boom or bust in Whitehorse. What will the pipeline bring? / Wilkinson, Henry.
(North, v. 25, no. 2, Mar./Apr. 1978, p. 24-29, col. photos., map)
ACU

This article outlines the cycles of growth and dormancy in Whitehorse's history. Particular attention is paid to the post-World War II period as the city prepares for its third boom: construction of the Alaska Highway pipeline. (ASTIS)

55352
[The Hamlet of Baker Lake, et al. v. the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, et al.] / Mahoney, P.M.
(Musk-ox, no. 26, 1980, p. 65-77, maps)
Appendices.
References.
Reviewed by document number 55344.
ACU

This text is the complete, unreported judgement of Mr. Justice Mahoney, issued in the Federal Court of Canada, Nov. 15, 1979. (ASTIS)

55395
Infanticide and fertility among Eskimos : a computer simulation / Chapman, Michael.
(American journal of physical anthropology, v. 53, no. 2, Aug. 1980, p. 317-327, tables)
References.
Reviewed by document number 70912.
ACU

Until recently, certain Eskimo groups were reported to practice female infanticide in the belief that the time spent suckling a girl would delay the mother's next opportunity to bear a son ... Eskimo beliefs regarding the effects of infanticide on fertility, however, are in accord with the results of research on the relation of fertility and lactation: The cessation of lactation following infanticide would significantly shorten the expected interval until the next birth. Given this fact and available field data regarding the parameters of Eskimo population growth, the present computer simulation indicates that Eskimo populations could sustain a rate of 30% female infanticide and still survive. Higher reported rates are explained as the combined result of female infanticide plus the tendency of ethnographers to overestimate the ages of juvenile females relative to juvenile males. (Au)

55999
Special education in the Northwest Territories / Watters, Bronwyn.
(Special education across Canada: issues and concerns for the '80s / Editors: Marg Csapo and Leonard Goguen. [Vancouver : Centre for Human Development and Research, 1980], p. 38-57, figures)
References.
ACU

The author outlines the history of special education in the Northwest Territories, and discusses major problems encountered including age-grade retardation, inadequate readiness skills, drop-outs, sporadic attendance, and language and cultural conflict. The present status of special education services is presented and priorities for the '80s as outlined are teacher training, the provision of diagnostic/prescriptive services for handicaped children, the provision of consultant services for assessment, placement and remediation of children requiring assistance, screening programs for early detection of learning problems and the development of local remedial programs. (ASTIS)

57126
Special education in the Yukon Territory / Albert, William.
(Special education across Canada: issues and concerns for the '80s / Editors: Marg Csapo and Leonard Goguen. [Vancouver : Centre for Human Development and Research, 1980], p. 15-22)
References.
ACU

The author discusses the special education situation in the Yukon today, especially some problem areas, and identifies objectives currently being concentrated on: teacher education, parent education, monetary input, personnel requirements and the Education Department's philosophical stand, all with the final objective being mainstreaming. (ASTIS)

57444
The green paper on Lancaster Sound : a new approach to northern planning / Dirschl, H.J.
(Proceedings - Environmental Workshop on Offshore Hydrocarbon Development, 9th, Fairmont Hot Springs, B.C., May 4-7, 1980 / Edited by Claudette Reed Upton. Calgary : Arctic Institute of North America, 1980. Special publication - Arctic Institute of North America, p. 254-267, figures)
Reference.
ACU

... the Lancaster Sound Regional Study ... represents a pilot project toward the evolution of a northern land planning program which will evaluate conflicts and compatibilities arising from present and potential resource uses, and will determine management strategies to optimize conservation and natural resource development needs north of 60. ... (Au)

57819
Policy, pipelines, and public participation : the National Energy Board's northern pipeline hearings / Robinson, John B.
(Resources and the environment : policy perspectives for Canada / edited by D.P. Dwivedi. [Toronto] : McClelland and Stewart, [1980], p. 179-197)
Footnotes.
ACU

This chapter outlines the background to the National Energy Board's hearings, and discusses the pipeline hearings themselves which were divided into four phases: engineering and cost data; contracts and financial data; socio-economic, environmental, and other public matters; and supply and demand. Then it deals with problems and issues involved in and arising from the hearings, and concludes with thoughts on the public participation aspects of such hearings. (ASTIS)

57859
Eskimo life a century ago / Mead, Margaret.
(Beaver, 1980 [3] Autumn, 60th anniversary special issue, p. 2-11, photos. (part. col.))
Originally published in 1959.
ACU

The author wrote this article originally as the chapter of a book for children. It gives a brief picture of the traditional Inuit way of life. (ASTIS)

58009
The land rights of indigenous Canadian peoples, as affected by the Crown's acquisition of their territories / Slattery, Brian.
[Saskatoon] : University of Saskatchewan, Native Law Centre, 1979.
x, 478p. : maps ; 30cm.
Dissertation (Ph.D.) - Oxford University, 1979.
Map appendices: p.389-458.
References: p.459-478.
ACU

The problem examined in this work is whether the land rights originally held by Canada's indigenous peoples survived the process whereby the British Crown acquired sovereignty over their territories, and, if so, in what form. The question, although historical in nature, has important implications for current disputes involving aboriginal land claims in Canada. It is considered here largely as a matter of first impression. The author has examined the historical evidence with a fresh eye, in the light of contemporaneous legal authorities. Due consideration is given to modern case-law, but the primary focus is upon the historical process proper. ... (Au)

58149
Generationen von bergbausiedlungen im norden Kanadas - die beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine = Generations of mining settlement in northern Canada - the examples of Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City and Rabbit Lake Mine / Vogelsang, Roland.
(Erde, v.110, no. 4, 1979, p. 275-298, figures, photos.)
References.
Text in German.
ACU

... Mining development in the Mid North/Moyen Nord took place in four phases each distinguishable by nature of deposit, mining and production techniques as well as degree of government influence, and each producing a different type of mining settlement. The given conditions of mining, the changes in population and settlement, the transport situation and the functional significance of selected mining settlements in the 30es, 50es and 70es are examined. ... The type of the Canadian Company Town is illustrated by the company owned mining complex Eldorado with varied housing opportunities, all necessary services and fully developed recreation facilities. ... After a series of investigations several government departments decided on planning Uranium City as a New Town in the centre of a number of mines. ... At present, due to more precise estimates of exploitation time, planned non-permanent mining settlements are being developed, Rabbit Lake Mine being a leading example. As the work force operates long hours and is replaced completely every week it has become possible to reduce the services to an absolute minimum. These settlements represent mere outposts of the southern ecumene. Their influence on the development of the North is even less than that of the earlier mining settlements. (Au)

62200
Porcupine caribou herd. International agreements on wilderness preservation and wildlife management : a study of the Porcupine caribou / LeBlond, N.R.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, [1979].
156p. : ill., maps, photos., tables ; 28cm.
(Yukon series, research monograph 3)
ISBN 0-919996-12-4
Footnotes.
ACU SSU

This study focuses on key elements of a proposed international migratory caribou convention between Canada and the United States. The geographic area of concern is the northern Yukon, encompassing the region north of Dawson, generally described by the range of the Porcupine caribou herd .... The paper is divided into several sections. It begins with a brief sketch of the development of the concept of an international wildlife range and the subsequent myriad of proposals for the northern Yukon. A discussion of the biological characteristics of the Porcupine caribou herd follows .... Social, conservation, and industrial issues are then outlined in the context of land and resources planning and management. Special reference is made here to the role of native peoples and their use of the land and resources for traditional purposes, as well as their involvement in long-term planning and management. Existing international wildlife agreements are then critically evaluated .... The study concludes with possible elements of an international agreement and a critique of the most recent draft Convention between the United States of America and Canada for the Conservation of Migratory Caribou and their Environment. (Au)

62251
Kanada - ein arktisches Entwicklungsland? = [Canada - a developing country in the arctic?] / Schroeder-Lanz, H.
(Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet, [papers] / Symposium on Canada and the Northern Polar Regions, Trier, G.F.R., 30 October - 1 November, 1976. Hrsg. von Ludger Müller-Wille [und] Hellmut Schroeder-Lanz. Trierer Geographische Studien, Sonderheft 2, p. 37-52, maps, tables)
English summary.
References.
Text in German.
ACU

... More than three quarters of Canada ... lies in the arctic and subarctic; the demographic-economic-cultural emphasis is distributed among several marginal regions isolated from one another by great distances. But nearly every province has parts of the arctic and subarctic regions - and thus the same problems of management. For the common mastering of this landscape zone with modern methods of technology, science and culture and thus the integration of the Canadian North into her image and self-image, Canada, as the largest western arctic country has the task of creating new possibilities for living in and with these regions. (Au)

62448
Keewatin profile / Martin, Clarie.
[Yellowknife : Dept. of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1979].
64p. : ill. (part. col.), photos. ; 26cm.
ACU

... It looks at government, society, traditions and skills of people in the Keewatin through the eyes of people. It attempts to convey the enjoyable aspects of the Keewatin along with its complexities and examine the new foundations that the youth of the Keewatin will have to build upon. The report does this through a combination of statistics, government program reviews, and opinions and views obtained through interviews with people of Keewatin communities. Comments made by community residents are frank and in some cases critical ... The conceptual base of the report centres around the children and young people of the Keewatin and what the Keewatin, indeed, the Northwest Territories and Canada as a whole will have to offer them in the future. ... (Au)

62804
The Lancaster Sound region : 1980-2000, perspectives and issues on resource use. Draft green paper / Canada. Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study. Dirschl, H.J. [Editor].
[Ottawa : DIAND], 1980.
vi, 113p. : ill., figures, maps ; 23cm.
ISBN 0-662-11322-5
ACU

Lancaster Sound, a magnificent part of Canada's High Arctic, poses a great challenge for Canadians in planning for the future uses of our natural resources. Ecologically, the Sound is possibly the richest, most productive area in all the Arctic. ... The Sound is also the entrance to the famous Northwest Passage, and as such, is a potential transit route for increased shipping if industrial development of any kind proceeds in the Arctic. Since the Sound also holds a hydrocarbon potential, we have important decisions to make about the safety of possible oil and gas exploration and development here as we pursue our national objective of energy self-sufficiency. And weighing heavily in the balance of our considerations for future uses of Lancaster Sound are the interests of the native Inuit who continue to depend on the area's resources. ... This public discussion paper (Green Paper) outlines the physical, biological, social, and economic make-up of the region. It discusses the regional and national implications of a wide variety of uses, individually and in combination, and presents the major issues as seen by the members of the Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study. ... (Au)

63428
Studies of expected and effected mobility in selected resource frontier communities / Nickels, James B. [Editor].
Winnipeg : Center for Settlement Studies, University of Manitoba, 1976.
163, 11, [214]p. : ill., figures, maps ; 28cm.
(Series 2, research report - Manitoba. University. Center for Settlement Studies, no. 28)
"Project Work Force."
Includes bibliographies.
SSU

The present publication consists of three research reports on expected (anticipated) and effected (carried out) mobility. These reports describe the mobility of persons living in selected resource frontier communities in northern Canada. ... The first report, titled A preliminary study of expected length of stay in three northern Canadian communities, describes two separate studies which examined the quality of life in specific resource frontier communities. ... The second report, titled Use of quality of life factors to predict residents' intentions to remain in resource frontier communities, describes a study which examined how well quality of life factors predict how long residents expect to stay in their northern communities. ... The third report, titled A five-year followup of residents living in several northern communities, describes a study which investigated the effected or actual turnover of northern residents .... (Au)

63436
Our heritage : the people of northern Saskatchewan / Tymchak, Michael.
[s.l.] : Academic Education, Dept. of Northern Saskatchewan, 1975.
ii, 177, 42 leaves : ill. ; 28cm.
References.
SSU

A tentative curriculum guide for teaching Indian students in northern Saskatchewan the history of their own people and region. (ASTIS)

63444
Ethnology of the Ungava District, Hudson Bay territory : Indians and Eskimos in the Quebec-Labrador Peninsula / Turner, Lucien M.
Quebec : Presses Comeditex : Inuksiutiit Association, 1979.
xi, 189p. : ill., plates ; 22cm.
(Collection E/SPACES, v. 2)
ISBN 2-89010-001-4
Originally published in 1894 as part of the Eleventh Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, 1889-1890. Pages 165-350 in the original edition become 1 to 190 in this publication.
SSU

... This is one of the first monographs written in the history of anthropology and, in the Arctic field, the first thorough account ever published about the Northern inhabitants of the Quebec-Labrador peninsula. It is also the last one to depict their traditional way of life. Providing the reader with both a vivid description of the material culture (the edition is fully illustrated) and a deep insight into the spiritual life of these peoples, it remains a document essential to their understanding. (Au)

63525
The Strathcona Sound mining project : a case study of decision making / Gibson, Robert B.
Ottawa : Science Council of Canada, 1978.
274p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.
(Background study - Science Council of Canada, no. 42)
References.
SSU

... This case study was not intended to provide an examination of the Strathcona project itself. At the time the study was undertaken, the project was in its initial construction phase and important decisions concerning the final nature of its implementation had not been made. The subject of study is restricted to the decision-making process which began with an inquiry into the commercial feasibility of a mine-mill operation at Strathcona Sound and culminated on 18 June 1974 with the signing of an agreement between the Canadian federal government and Mineral Resources International Limited. The agreement, with various terms and conditions, granted government approval and financial support for the project. (Au)

63614
Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry / Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry. Lysyk, Kenneth M. Bohmer, Edith E. Phelps, Willard L.
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1977].
xvi, 171p. : ill., maps, photos (part. col.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-660-01227-8
Cover title.
ACU SSU

... this Inquiry [is] to report in a preliminary way on the social and economic impacts that may be expected if a gas pipeline is constructed, as proposed ...[and] to report on the attitudes of Yukoners to this proposal. The first task requires an understanding of existing social and economic conditions and their present trends in the Yukon. As for the second task, Yukoners' attitudes toward the proposed pipeline can be understood only in the context of how they see themselves and the society in which they live. This report summarizes a great deal of evidence presented to the Inquiry on these two broad subjects .... (Au)

63622
Problems of Eskimo relocation for industrial employment : a preliminary study / Stevenson, D.S.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1968.
ix, 25p. : map ; 28cm.
(NSRG - Canada. Northern Science Research Group, 68- 1)
(North of 60)
ACU SSU

... research was conducted during 1967 into the possible reasons for variable success in relocating Eskimo families to centres of industrial employment. A number of interim conclusions have been drawn. Where the migrants lack comprehension of the informal rules governing behaviour that is acceptable in southern communities, and where attempts are made by the migrants to retain former life patterns, assimilation and/or acceptance into the community is seriously retarded. Further, although technical training and grade-school education are necessary for migration, by themselves they are not sufficient for successful adjustment to community life-styles. The problem lies partly in community awareness of the migrant, and partly in the more insistent demands by the community for conformity of the migrant to 'normative' behaviour. In short, because the migrant is unaware of the informal rules governing acceptable behaviour in southern communities, and because his only recourse is to assume that the actual behaviour he observes is acceptable, he models his own behaviour accordingly and, in consequence, is rejected by the community. (Au)

63630
A cultural geography of northern Foxe Basin, N.W.T. / Crowe, Keith J.
Ottawa : Northern Science Research Group, 1969.
xii, 130p. : ill., figures, maps, photos., tables ; 28cm.
(NSRG - Canada. Northern Science Research Group, 69- 2)
"This report was originally submitted as a masters thesis in geography at the University of British Columbia, ..."
Bibliography: p.119-126.
ACU SSU

... This study attempts to build upon existing knowledge of northern Foxe Basin, examining the symbiosis of people and land throughout known history, with locations as the dependent variable. Two principal problems provided the themes of the thesis. The first is continuity in size and shape of settlement during changes in the physical and cultural environment. The second is the effects of complete social and spatial change since 1966. The region has marked characteristics and long history. It is an excellent theatre for the study of interaction between people, their culture and their regional resources. Although it is important that the region be studied as a contribution to knowledge, there is a need for the application of social science to regional problems. ... (Au)

64009
Environnement baie James, Symposium 1976 : [Compte rendu] = James Bay Environment 1976 Symposium : [proceedings] / James Bay Environment Symposium, Montreal, Quebec, 19-20 May, 1976.
Canada. Dept. of the Environment [Sponsor]. Societe de developpement de la Baie James [Sponsor]. Societe d'energie de la Baie James [Sponsor].
[s.l.:s.n., 1976?].
xxii, 883p. : ill., figures, maps ; 28cm.
Bibliographies.
Text in French and English.
ACU SSU

These proceedings make available results of the James Bay environmental studies gathered to that date. The papers presented are divided under the following headings: Ecological classification and mapping of the territory, Marine environment - oceanography, coasts and estuaries, Aquatic environment - aquatic ecology - anadromous and fresh-water fishes - water quality and lake classification, Physical environment, Land environment - terrestrial fauna - waterfowl and small fauna, Human environment, and Data integration and utilization. (ASTIS)

64025
Northern frontier, northern homeland : the report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry / Canada. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Berger, Thomas R.
Ottawa : [Supply and Services Canada, 1977].
2v. : ill. (part. col.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-660-00775-4
Commissioner: Thomas R. Berger.
Reviewed by documents number 7951, 7960, 7978, and 7986.
ACU SSU

... Volume One ... deals with the broad social, economic and environmental impacts that a gas pipeline and an energy corridor would have in the Mackenzie Valley and the Western Arctic. In it certain basic recommendations are made. Volume Two ... set[s] out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if a pipeline is built. (Au)

64149
Les Inuit du Labrador meridional avant Cartwright = Southern Labrador Inuit before Cartwright / Clermont, Norman.
(Les Inuit du Quebec-Labrador meridional = The Inuit of southern Quebec-Labrador. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 4, no. 1-2, 1980, p. 147-166, figures)
Text in French.
ACU

As it is shown by ethnohistorical data, the Inuit who lived in southern Labrador during the historical period were more than seasonal plunderers. Closely related to northern communities with whom they maintained numerous relationships, these southern Inuit also had summer and winter camps and we know that men camped with their wives, children, dogs and all their gear. ... Their social and political organization, their language, their religious life and material culture were fairly similar to those found in northern Labrador, but they seem to have represented for nearly three centuries a real community comprising a few hundred individuals. (Au)

64157
Les Inuit du Labrador meridional : donnees linguistiques = The Inuit of southern Labrador : linguistic data / Dorais, Louis-Jacques.
(Les Inuit du Quebec-Labrador meridional = The Inuit of southern Quebec-Labrador. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 4, no. 1-2, 1980, p. 167-174)
Text in French.
ACU

The analysis of archive material concerning the 18th century Labrador Inuit reveals a number of lingustic data showing that the language of that period was not very different from what it is today. It can thus be said that, from a linguistic as well as social and cultural standpoint, the people of southern Labrador belonged to a larger group from which they can hardly be distinguished. Two 18th century

lexicons are annexed to this article. (Au)

64173
Bibliographie [des Inuit de la Cote Nord du golfe Saint-Laurent, de la cote ouest de Terreneuve et du Labrador meridional : prehistoire et ethnohistoire] = Bibliography [of the Inuit of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence North Shore, the west coast of Newfoundland and southern Labrador : prehistory and ethnohistory]. (Les Inuit du Quebec-Labrador meridional = The Inuit of southern Quebec-Labrador. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 4, no. 1-2, 1980, p. 201-232)
ACU

At the 1st Inuit Conference organized at Laval University, Quebec, on October 19-22, 1978, Charles A. Martijn distributed a "Preliminary Bibliography of the Inuit of the Gulf of St. Lawrence North Shore, the west coast of Newfoundland and southern Labrador: Prehistory and ethnohistory". The present bibliography constitutes an enlarged version of the above-mentioned document and also incorporates all other references cited by the authors of the articles published in this issue of Etudes/Inuit Studies. ... (Au)

64289
Report on health conditions in the Northwest Territories, 1980.
[Yellowknife, N.W.T. : Medical Services, Health & Welfare Canada, 1980].
125p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

This report is a statistical overview of the health conditions of the N.W.T. populations. The medical facilities and services provided in the North are also discussed. (ASTIS)

64297
Dynamic models of the socio-economic role of telecommunications technology / Beal, J.C. Peppard, L.E.
(Proceedings - Conference on Arctic Systems, St. John's, Newfoundland, August 18-22, 1975 / Edited by P.J. Amaria, A.A. Bruneau, and P.A. Lapp. New York : Plenum Press, 1977. Nato conference series : II. Arctic systems : v. 2, p. 315-338, figures)
References.
ACU SSU

... a multidisciplinary research team at Queen's University has been engaged in a study of the usefulness of dynamic models in the evaluation of the impact of telecommunications on developing regions. ... the models developed include explicit descriptions of such items as telephone installations, telephone usage, and broadcasting. At an early stage, however, it was recognized that an adequate description of their roles in a region or community would inevitably involve an overall view that included, as well, such aspects as the economy, demography, transportation, social services, and, particularly in the case of certain communities, socio-cultural components. The region chosen for investigation ... was northwest Ontario .... While not strictly an arctic community, it does exhibit some features of the sub-arctic .... (Au)

65218
Alcohol and native peoples of the north / Hamer, John [Editor]. Steinbring, Jack [Editor].
[Ladham, Maryland] : University Press of America, [1980].
viii, 315p. : ill., tables ; 23cm.
ISBN 0-8191-1197-X
References.
ACU

It has long been recognized that patterns of alcohol consumption differ greatly between Native North Americans and the people of European ancestry who brought this trait to the New World. Although ... the volume of alcohol consumed by native people is not proportionately greater than that consumed by other groups, the social cost does appear to be disproportionately high. Native populations suffer an enormously high arrest rate for alcohol-related offenses, and there are pervasive evidences of alcohol-based disruption of ordinary life patterns. These facts point to significant variations in drinking styles. Such variations themselves reflect basically different meanings behind the use of alcohol. It is a major purpose of this book to examine this diversity, as well as universality, in drinking practices among Canadian Native peoples by assembling some of the best of the recent studies on the subject. ... (Au)

65307
Television and its early social effects among Rankin Inlet Inuit / Watson, Linvill.
(Musk-ox, no. 27, 1980, p. 60-66, photos.)
References.
ACU

The first year of television reception at Rankin Inlet, Inuit settlement of central Arctic Canada, had a range of diverse direct and indirect social effects. ... program preferences were largely the same as in other populations but skewed even more toward relatively non-verbal action programs. ... The nearly complete dominance of images from the "white man's" urban and non-arctic world provokes some demands (with varying degrees of urgency) for more countervailing "lateral", trans-arctic and pan-Inuit communication, and for augmented television use of Inuktitut. At all events, social and cultural horizons are indeed rapidly expanded by television, which serves as a catalyst to reinforce other agencies promoting modern cultural change. (Au)

65471
The development and structure of the settlement system in the Yukon / Duerden, F.
Whitehorse : Dept. of Library and Information Resources, Government of Yukon, 1981.
183p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: p.179-183.
ACU

The central theme of this work is the structure of human settlements in the Yukon and the relationships between them. The paper moves from a systematic analysis of various aspects of settlement, examining sources, history, inter-community migration patterns and economic base, through to analysis of individual settlements. The concluding chapter outlines possible future settlement policies in the light of the preceding discussion and analysis. ... (Au)

66052
Protohistoric Canadian Athapaskan populations : an ethnohistorical reconstruction / Yerbury, J. Colin.
(Papers - Symposium on Reconsiderations of Aboriginal Social Organization in the North American Subarctic, Los Angeles, 14-18 November, 1978. Edited by Shepard Krech. Arctic anthropology, v. 17, no. 2, 1980, p. 17-33, figures)
References.
ACU

This paper examines ethnohistorical data and their interpretations in an effort to show that the Cree were 18th century invaders of the

Athabasca Lake region. Evidence shows that 18th century change was rapid and pronounced with a significant reorientation of Athapaskan and Algonkian man-land relationships. Protohistoric change has broad theoretical implications for models of Canadian Athapaskan indigenous populations. (Au)

66117
Northern Athapaskan ethnology : an annotated bibliography of published materials, 1970-79 / Krech, Shepard.
(Papers - Symposium on Reconsiderations of Aboriginal Social Organization in the North American Subarctic, Los Angeles, 14-18 November, 1978. Edited by Shepard Krech. Arctic anthropology, v. 17, no. 2, 1980, p. 68-105)
ACU

Since 1970, there has been a virtual explosion in the publication of materials relating to Northern Athapaskan ethnology. The purpose of this bibliography is to provide a listing and annotation of the more important sources. ... this bibliography attempts to list most English language publications relating to Northern Athapaskan ethnology that have appeared in the period 1970-79. ... (Au)

68098
The trappers of Patuanak : toward a spatial ecology of modern hunters / Jarvenpa, Robert.
Ottawa : National Museums of Canada, 1980.
xv, 272p. : ill., figures, maps, plates, tables ; 28cm.
(Paper - Canada. National Museum of Man. Ethnology Service, no. 67)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

This study develops an analytical framework that treats spatial arrangements of human populations as a fundamental form of ecological adaptation for subarctic Indian societies. The geographical mobility of commercial fur trappers and fishermen from the English River Chipewyan community of Patuanak, Saskatchewan is employed as a variable for explaining the organization of economic-subsistence cycles and ongoing processes of settlement system change. ... This spatial organization of production is not totally consonant with economic "rationality" in the Western sense, and an effort is made to assess the longer-run adaptiveness of trapping culture in view of imminent industrial development. (Au)

68942
Povungnituk : caught between two worlds / Sukalo, Lucille.
(North, v. 27, no. 4, Winter-Spring 1981, p. 3-7, ill., col. photos.)
ACU

In Povungnituk, as elsewhere in the arctic, the Inuit have been catapulted into the 20th century. They struggle for self-reliance against great odds, but with a difference. The people in this settlement take the best from both worlds .... the people in this Arctic Quebec community are building a new culture they desperately hope will survive. ... (Au)

68977
Grise Fiord : dernier village inuit = [Grise Fiord : on the northern edge of the north] / Falciglia, Samuel.
(North, v. 27, no. 4, Winter-Spring 1981, p. 26-31, ill., col. photos.)
English abstract.
Text in French.
ACU

Grise Fiord ... [is] the most northerly community in Canada. ... The 80-odd Inuit who live in Grise Fiord feel a special attachment to their community and their land. In 1953, families from Port Harrison in northern Quebec and Pond Inlet on Baffin Island moved north to take advantage of the plentiful game that can be found in the surrounding region. The groups from the two areas have mixed well, with the rivalries in hunting or other activities apparently good-natured and constructive. ... (Au)

69094
Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme / Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979. Sarrazin, Johan [Editor]. de la Barre, Kenneth.
Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980.
iv, 201p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
References.
Text in English or French.
ACU

... The Workshop II objectives were to bring up-to-date the state of the art of northern population research, and to demonstrate how the focus of research has changed from a primary concern about data and statistical methodology to an emphasis on the dynamics of social, economic and behavioral aspects of population. ...

... Le deuxieme colloque avait pour but de mettre a jour l'etat de la question dans la recherche sur les populations nordiques et de demontrer comment le point central de la recherche a passe d'un interet primordial pour l'information et la methodologie statistiques a l'insistance sur la dynamique des aspects sociaux, economiques et de comportements des populations. ... (Au)

69108
Relocation of the Nemaska band : Review of the Nemaska environmental and social impact assessment statement / James Bay Environmental and Social Impact Review Panel. de la Barre, Kenneth. Brulotte, Ginette. Saint-Charles, Claude. Feit, Harvey A. Gull, Peter. Couture, Daniel.
Quebec : Secretariat of the Review Panel, 1979.
109p. : ill., map, tables ; 28cm.
Summary of the report of the Panel.
Bibliography: p.104-109.
ACU

The Panel reviewed the procedures for the assessment of the environmental and social impacts of the Nemaska relocation project. After studying the environmental as well as the social issues of this project, the Panel recommended that the Nemaska band should proceed with its relocation project as expeditiously as possible and in general conformity with the Band's proposal. (NPB)

69116
La mortalite infantile des Inuit du Nouveau-Quebec [Infant mortality among the Inuit of Northern-Quebec] / Normandeau, L. Legare, J.
Montreal : Universite de Montreal, Dept. de demographie, 1981.
15p. : figures, map, tables ; 28cm.
(Collection de tires a part - Montreal, Universite. Dept. de demographie, no. 118)
This article is taken from "La mortalite infantile chez les Inuit du Nouveau-Quebec", by Louise Normandeau, M.Sc. thesis, Universite de Montreal, 1976.

References.
Reprinted from Canadian review of sociology and anthropology, v. 16, no. 3, 1979.
Text in French.
ACU

Au nord du 55e parallele au Quebec, vivent au-dela de 4,000 Inuit. Du aux conditions de vie difficiles, la mortalite infantile y est encore tres elevee. Une serieuse critique des donnees a demontre qu'un sous-enregistrement important faussait la vision que l'on peut se faire de la realite et a permis de saisir la veritable evolution du phenomene entre 1945 et 1970. En fait, le taux de mortalite infantile a continuellement diminue passant de 330 pour mille a 136 pour mille. L'amelioration des services medicaux est en grande partie responsable de ce changement. En fait foi la baisse de la mortalite directement rattachee a l'accouchement. Les villages de la region de la Baie d'Ungava connaissent une mortalite moins importante que celle de la region de la Baie d'Hudson parce qu'ils sont mieux desservis par les centres de sante. Le champ d'amelioration est encore vaste puisque l'enfant inuk a encore quatre fois plus de chances de mourir avant la fin de sa premiere annee que l'enfant quebecois moyen. (Au)

69124
Commercial fisheries data base and economic evaluation of the fisheries of the Churchill River study area / Kelly, M.L. Saskatchewan. Northern Municipal Council. Churchill Committee [Sponsor].
[Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan], 1977.
iv, 100p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This study represents an attempt to evaluate the economics of commercial fishing in the eastern Churchill River area. Its focus is on five northern communities with particular reference to the impact upon these communities and the area of the proposed Churchill River power development at Wintego Lake. The following communities are included in this report: Deschambault, Pelican Narrows, Sandy Bay, Southend, and Stanley Mission. ... (Au)

69140
Proceedings - Workshop on Indian Demographic Patterns and Trends and their Implications for Policy and Planning, Ottawa, 20 June, 1980 / Workshop on Indian Demographic Patterns and Trends and their Implications for Policy and Planning, Ottawa, 20 June, 1980. Atelier sur les caracteristiques demographiques des Indiens et leurs implications en matiere de politique et de planification, Ottawa, 20 juin, 1980. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. Canada. Statistics Canada [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1981].
iii, 105p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title: Compte-rendu - Atelier sur les caracteristiques demographiques des Indiens et leurs implications en matiere de politique et de planification, Ottawa, 20 juin, 1980.
Appendices.
References.
ACU

... In October 1979, Statistics Canada approached the Research Branch of Indian & Northern Affairs (INA) and expressed an interest in developing a cooperative effort with respect to research on Indian demographic trends. It was decided to hold a joint workshop .... The objectives of the workshop were three-fold: 1) to inform key users of demographic patterns and trends of demographic changes in the Indian population and the implications of these changes on policy, planning and program development; 2) to assess the stock of Indian demographic data, its reliability, and what could be done to improve the stock; 3) to foster among key users common interests and a pooling of resources for future demographic research and so avoid duplication of efforts. ... In order to make the findings of the Workshop readily accessible, summaries of the papers presented and of the discussion sessions were prepared and appear herein. ...

... En octobre 1979, Statistique Canada a exprime a la Direction de la recherche du ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord (M.A.I.N.) le souhait de collaborer a un projet de recherche sur les tendances demographiques chez les Indiens. Il a ete decide de tenir a Ottawa ... un atelier conjoint .... L'atelier avait un triple objectif: 1) informer les utilisateurs de caracteristiques demographiques des changements demographiques chez les Indiens et des implications de ces changements en matiere de politique, de planification et d'elaboration des programmes; 2) evaluer l'etendue et la fiabilite des donnees existantes sur les Indiens, de meme que les possibilites d'amelioration; 3) inciter les utilisateurs a faire cause commune et a partager les ressources consacrees a la recherche demographique afin d'eviter le double emploi. ... Afin de faciliter l'acces aux resultats de l'atelier, les exposes et les seances de discussion sont presentes en version condensee dans ces pages. ... (Au)

69159
A note on the population projections for the Northwest Territories / Saigaonkar, D.G.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1981.
8p. : ill. ; tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The author makes some recommendations concerning the publication of the Population Projections - Methodological Report, Northwest Territories 1978 to 1988, which publication sets out population projections by community, age group, ethnicity and sex. These projections are based on the cohort component model and account for deaths, births, and migration for each of the ethnic groups in the different geographic regions of the territory. (NPB)

69167
Yukon real estate survey / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
no.1 (197?-).
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 197?- .
tables ; 28cm.
ACU

This survey was designed to indicate the activity in the Yukon real estate market. It was also our intention to show the breakdown of transactions in various parts of Yukon. ... The report has been split into two sections. The first is a discussion of the real estate market for the whole of Yukon. The total value of transactions is presented for Yukon as a whole, and for three rural regions of the Territory. The second section of the report is an analysis of real estate transactions in the City of Whitehorse. A general synopsis of real estate transactions, broken down by type, has been presented and analyzed. Residential housing transactions, in particular, have been analyzed to determine average house price for the city as a whole, for various areas of the city and for various sizes of houses. ... (Au)

69256
Among the Chiglit Eskimos / Petitot, Emile.
Hohn, E. Otto [Translator].
[Edmonton : Boreal Insitute for Northern Studies], 1981.
xi, 202p. : ill., figures, maps ; 28cm.
(Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 10)
ISBN 0-919058-17-5
Translation of "Les grand Esquimaux" by E. Otto Hohn.
ACU

Petitot's work provides another and unique time perspective, and allows us detailed observation and early European perceptions of the Canadian North and its idigenous inhabitants. His contributions range from geography, geology, and ethnology. His linguistic works include a French-English vocabulary. (ASTIS)

69817
Dietary habits and nutritional base of native populations of the Northwest Territories / Schaefer, O. Steckle, Jean. N.W.T. Science Advisory Board [Sponsor].
[Yellowknife : Department of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1980].
iv, 38p. : tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-920908-03-9
References.
ACU

... We shall ... review ... not only facts known in regard to the nutritional base of native people in the N.W.T. in aboriginal and changes experienced in transitional times, and effects observed on their health, but also discuss availability and nutritional value of traditional local food resources as well as accessibility and cost of imported alternatives and recommend actions to improve optimal nutrition at reasonable cost from use of local and/or imported sources. All native population groups in Northern Canada lived off hunting, fishing, and to a minor degree, food gathering in aboriginal times. ... Although some groups of both Inuit ... and Dene ... shared their predominant reliance or migrating caribou herds, marked differences in nutrition habits as well as different acculturation histories warrant separate discussion of the main native population groups. (Au)

70866
Inuit health and the health care system : change and status quo / Wenzel, G.W.
(Perspectives sur la sante/Perspectives on health - I. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 5, no. 1, 1981, p. 7-15)
References.
ACU

... The purpose of this paper is to examine two approaches to health care in the North. The first, or discontinuous model, is rooted in Western medical praxis in which emphasis is placed on diagnosing and treating physical symptoms as a problem separate from the patients social and environmental relationships. The other shall be termed the Inuit model in which physical illness is seen as extending beyond the patient with societal and environmental effects and, therefore, is interpreted here as continuous, rather than disassociative. The paper is not intended as a review of disease treatment among Inuit nor of the development of the present system of care; rather, its intention is to analyze value conflicts between the two models. (Au)

70874
Beyond healers and patients : the emergence of local responsibility in Inuit health care / O'Neil, John D.
(Perspectives sur la sante/Perspectives on health - I. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 5, no. 1, 1981, p. 17-26)
References.
ACU

Health care in a Canadian Inuit village is predominantly the responsibility of the personnel associated with the cosmopolitan medical system. Traditional healers and folk remedies have largely disappeared .... However, much of the symbolic and conceptual cultural framework that once found expression in the traditional medical system remains more or less intact in the minds of the people. This paper argues that in a contemporary Inuit village, these traditional cultural understandings are being redefined and reexpressed through non-traditional institutions such as the Council and churches. A case is presented that demonstrates the role played by non-traditional institutions in facilitating the eventual resolution of alcohol abuse as a locally defined health problem. The paper recommends that health care planners acknowledge and support the emerging role of these institutions in the health care system. (Au)

70882
The effect of eating habits on mercury levels among Inuit residents of Sugluk, P.Q. / Wheatley, Margaret A. Wheatley, Brian.
(Perspectives sur la sante/Perspectives on health - I. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 5, no. 1, 1981, p. 27-43, figures, tables)
References.
ACU

Following the identification of an unexpectedly high percentage of high blood mercury levels in residents of Sugluk, Northern Quebec, a team visited the community to assess the situation and provide advice to the people. The review included a study of eating patterns, harvesting data and further hair testing. This paper discusses the findings of the eating pattern survey and the harvesting data, and shows how in combination they helped to elucidate the problem. Finally it outlines the recommendations which were made to the community, based on the findings. (Au)

70912
Arctic infanticide revisited / Schrire, Carmel. Steiger, William Lee.
(Perspectives sur la sante/Perspectives on health - I. Etudes/Inuit/Studies, v. 5, no. 1, 1981, p. 111-117)
Discussion of Infanticide and fertility among Eskimos : a computer simulation, by Michael Chapman, in the American journal of physical anthropology, v. 53, no.2, 1980.
References.
Review of document number 55395.
ACU

An article by Chapman (1980) puts into question results from the authors' earlier studies on the magnitude of female infanticide in traditional Inuit groups. In this article the authors discuss the results of the two computer simulations, the reasons for the variance in data, and maintain their previously held view that infanticide was not a systematic practice and was a rare occurrence. (ASTIS)

71455
Parnagujuk : basic objectives of a comprehensive blueprint for the North / Inuit Tapirisat of Canada.
[Ottawa] : Inuit Tapirisat of Canada, [1981].

80 leaves ; 28cm.
ACU

This document presents the basic concepts and objectives of the Inuit Tapirisat of Canada in their negotiations with the Canadian federal government over land tenure in the Canadian north. (ASTIS)

72036 ,
Baker Lake community planning study / Templeton Engineering Company. Hilderman Feir Witty & Associates. Baker Lake, N.W.T. [Sponsor]. N.W.T. Government [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, 1980.
3v. : ill. (part. fold.)., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no.AI- 34)
Contents: v.1 Study report. - v.2. Study report, zoning by-law & development plan.
ACU

We have conducted a community planning study of Baker Lake in order to identify the objectives and long-term goals of the community, examine present servicing in the light of future needs, and propose a development program in keeping with the objectives of the community and where possible the long-term goals of the territorial government. Participation of the residents of Baker Lake was a major factor in the study and ensured that the results of the study represented the community's goals and aspirations. Concerns raised by the residents of Baker Lake, and our recommendations for resolving them, are highlighted as follows: Housing. ... Municipal Servicing. ... Transportation. ... Industry. ... Commercial development. ... Health. ... Education. ... [and] Recreation. ... (Au)

72044
General development plan Resolute Bay, N.W.T. / Underwood McLellan & Associates Limited.
Ottawa : Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, 1980.
36p. : ill. (part. fold.), figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no.AI- 33)
ACU

... Resolute Bay is a community of about 175 people on Cornwallis Island in the high Arctic. It is a major transportation centre. Its main growth during the past decade has been related to being a service centre for oil and gas exploration further north. ... In the early 1970's it was decided that the settlement should be moved to a new location and that facilities be provided to consolidate all residential activities in the new townsite. A number of studies on alternate locations were carried out and the site, as will be described in this plan, was chosen for development. This general plan serves to document the results of these previous studies ... and the work of the many government staff and local residents involved in the project. It also projects future requirements and indicates methods by which such requirements could be accommodated. ... (Au)

72052
Eskimo Point development plan / Makale, Holloway & Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : Environmental-Social Program, Northern Pipelines, 1980.
iv, 73p. : ill. (part. fold), figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(ESCOM report, no.AI- 35)
ACU

... the development plan contains three major types of information. This first section of introduction and point summary covers the entire plan briefly and highlights key points. At the end of this section is the Future Land Use Concept Plan with a brief description of different land uses and an explanation of what the purpose and use of this Plan is for the Hamlet. ... the main report begins with the first four sections titled: Physical Setting; Transportation and Communications; Community and Government Structure; and History, being included as background information for people not familiar with the Hamlet or the region. The next six sections titled: Economic Conditions; Population; Housing, Education; Recreation; and Health, analyze and project from the existing conditions providing the major basis and rationale for determining the necessary amounts of land in each use for the Future Land Use Section. The final portions of the report show the existing land use pattern and identify areas that present problems that should be resolved. The Future Land Use section proposes a pattern that sketches a desirable and economic physical base for growth of Eskimo Point. (Au)

72060
Performance of native trainees in an apprenticeship training program / Hobart, C.W.
(Canadian journal of native studies, v. 1, no. 1, 1981, p. 33-58, tables)
References.
ACU

This paper reports on an evaluation study of a training program designed to prepare northerners, predominantly native northerners, as gas plant and gas pipeline operators. Specifically it describes the structure of the training program, the recruitment and orientation procedures for trainees and supervisors, and the response to the program of the trainees, as reflected in their performances and their interview responses, and in the interview responses of co-workers and supervisors. The reactions of the co-workers who were typically responsible for the actual training are reported as well. (Au)

72079
Native settlements and native rights : a comparison of the Alaska Native Settlement, the James Bay Indian/Inuit Settlement, and the western Canadian Inuit settlement / Frideres, J.S.
(Canadian journal of native studies, v. 1, no. 1, 1981, p. 59-88, maps)
References.
ACU

The author describes each of three recent agreements between governments and northern native peoples, the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971, the James Bay Settlement, the COPE Agreement still in limbo. The agreements are compared in several areas, and against some potential demands from other groups researching land rights in preparation for the negotiation of claims. (Au)

72508
Proceedings - Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978 / Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978.
[Vancouver] : Centre for Human Settlements, University of British Columbia, 1979.
v, 98p. : ill., figures, photos., tables ; 23cm.
(Occasional papers - British Columbia. University. Centre for Human Settlements, 7)
References.
ACU

... In the introduction to the document I have provided some background on the debates over the pipeline proposals as well as a brief introduction to each of the papers and discussions. The document is in three parts. Part I, " Source of the Debate," includes papers and the ensuing discussion on existing settlement patterns and administrative structure in the North. Part II, "Economic and Biological Realities," includes papers and discussion on the economic and biological potential of the North to support settlements. Part III, "Strategies for Development," contains a panel discussion on resident expectations of northern settlements and a concluding paper outlining a settlement-oriented strategy for economic development of the Yukon. ... (Au)

72931
An overview of employment of Indians in the mining industry / Caverhill, Larry.
[s.l.:s.n., 1975?].
23 leaves ; 29cm.
References.
SSU

... The present study is an attempt to determine and analyse the problems in the employment of Indians in the mining industry. The objectives are as follows: 1. To provide senior management with a concise overview of the Indian socio-economic and political position within the Canadian Minerals industries .... 2. To identify problem areas in the employment of native Indian people. 3. To recommend remedial action to stimulate and promote expansion of opportunities for further employment of Indians in the mining industry. ... (Au)

72982
Native alcohol abuse in northern Labrador / Pallett, Alan F.
[s.l.:s.n.], 1977.
14 leaves ; 28cm.
SSU

... the fact is that the native alcohol abuse problem in Northern Labrador is reaching epidemic proportions. Surely it must be a disgrace that, on top of having no running water in their ghettos, they are being increasingly damaged physically, mentally and socially, as the distributors search for profits. ... It would be impossible to cover all aspects of this problem, but we will do our best to document our perceptions and experiences of this problem. In the course of our discussion, we will cover some of the historical, psychological, cultural, social and poverty factors related to this problem. We will also talk about the problem of availability of beverage alcohol, the need for social planning in Northern Labrador, and an Indian Alcohol Program in North West River, Labrador. We will argue the need for social planning as a method of breaking the vicious circle surrounding this problem. ... (Au)

76660
A study of the population of Indian ancestry living in Manitoba / Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration. Social and Economic Research Office.
Winnipeg : Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration, 1959.
3v.

This is a fairly exhaustive study on the Indians and Metis of Manitoba undertaken for the purpose of establishing a rehabilitation program. Volume 1 concerns the Metis population in Manitoba and emphasizes contemporary issues such as employment, education, agriculture, community development, welfare, and the law. Volume 2 consists of a series of interviews with Metis and Indians concerning major areas such as housing, education, and communication. In volume 3 Metis and Indians voice their opinions on the problems of the native. All three studies were undertaken in order for the government to establish a plan covering the social integration and economic advancement of Metis and off-reserve Indians of Manitoba. (NPB)

76678
In search of a future / Fulman, S.
Winnipeg : Manitoba Metis Federation Press, 1976.
106p.

This book was prepared and submitted to federal and provincial authorities in 1971. The brief focusses on the migration of native peoples into urban industrial centres of Manitoba and the problems which they face under these circumstances. (NPB)

76686
The forgotten people : Metis and non-status Indian land claims / Daniels, H.W. [Editor].
Ottawa : Native Council of Canada, 1979
99p. : ill., maps ; 23cm.
ISBN 0-9690970-1-8
AEUB

The Native Council of Canada and provincial affiliate organizations have for the past two years researched the land claims of the Metis and Indians not covered by the Indian Act. This book presents two bases for claims identified by this research. The first basis for a claim is the historical and legal recognition of the Metis as a distinct people with an aboriginal right to the land. The second basis for a claim arises out of the legal definition of an Indian. Therefore the focus of this section is the means by which the non-status Indian has been excluded from the provision of the Indian Act. Articles and essays contained in the book appeared in the Native Council's newspaper, "Forgotten people", during the preceding year. (NPB)

76694
Native rights in Canada / Cummings, P.A. [Editor]. Mickenbing, N.H. [Editor].
Toronto : Indian-Eskimo Association of Canada in association with General Publishing Company, 1970.
352p.

The primary purpose of the book is to provide native peoples with information on the law of aboriginal rights and treaties, the history behind those rights, and solutions for the settlement of native claims. Several references are made to the Metis, dealing with allotments of land claims, way of life, and scrip. The book offers a practical guide for asserting claims before courts and legislators. An excellent reference book on the topic of native claims, though the majority of papers deal with Indians. (NPB)

76708
Indians in Upper Canada through 1845, with special reference to half-breed Indians and the development of political associations. The circle being threatened / Whiteside, D. Whiteside, S.D. Ontario Metis and Non-Status Indian Association. Aboriginal Title Research Group [Sponsor].
[s.l. : s.n.], 1979.
59p.

The paper examines how the full blood and half-breed Indians were arbitrarily divided into separate categories of Indians within a century. (NPB)

76716
Red River census, 1832, 1833, 1838, 1840, 1843, and 1849 / Manitoba. Provincial Archives.

This publication offers population figures on the Manitoba Metis in the 1830s and 1840s. (NPB)

76724
Metis solidarity and politicization in the Canadian West : 1800 to present / Lusty, T. [s.l. : s.n., 1979].
84p.
Paper presented to the Department of Anthropology, University of Calgary, winter 1978-79.

A two-part paper providing a descriptive overview of the lasting impression the Metis stamped on western Canadian history. Of particular import is the distinctive identity and the resulting unity of the Metis. Part 1 presents the troubled years of the 1800s - the Metis culture, the influx of settlers and a foreign life-style, land concerns, loss of the buffalo, political agitation, and ultimate warfare. Part 2 advances the political development and evolution of the Metis, especially the issues arising over the land and the exploitation and dispossession of the Metis. The balance of the paper focusses on the 20th-century Metis, in particular on current situations.... (NPB)

76732
Red River Settlement - census returns. E.5/1-11 : returns for 1827, 1828-1833, 1835, 1838, 1840, 1843 / Hudson's Bay Company. Archives.

These returns give an idea as to Metis population figures between 1827 and 1843. The one weakness is that not all Metis are included, because of their high mobility. (NPB)

76740
Stake trials 1886, Sessional papers no. 45, 8, and 6 / Canada. Dept. of Secretary of State.
Ottawa : [s.n.], 1886.
500p.

This volume contains the returns, showing the number of half-breeds of the Northwest Territories who proved their claims before the Commission. Given in each case is the number of heads of families and minors, and the number of males and females. (NPB)

76759
Native peoples and social policy / Patterson, E.P. (Canadian social policy / Shankar A. Y. [s.l. : s.n.], 1978, p. 167-185)

The article discusses European expansion over the last several centuries and its dominant effect on Canada's native people. Also discussed is the native peoples' emergence into self-consciousness and political independence for the promotion of a multicultural society. The book is of limited benefit to those interested primarily in the Metis. (NPB)

76767
Subsidized intermarriage with the Indians / Brebner, J.B. [Editor].
(Canadian historical review, v. 6, no. 1, 1925, p. 33-36)

A series of documents which record a proposal in British colonial policy are assembled here. The purpose of the proposal was to discourage emigration in case the population was to decrease drastically in the early 1700s. (NPB)

76775
Metis settlement in the Northwest Territories / Giraud, M.
(Saskatchewan history, v. 9, no. 1, Winter 1956, p. 1-16)

Giraud discusses the events which followed the insurrection of 1869-70. The focus is on two groups of migrants from the Red River and the outposts of the Assiniboine and Pembina Rivers. The first group moved toward the settlements growing up around the missions of the West. The second, and much larger group, was nomadic and depended on opportunities of subsistence. (NPB)

76791
Native peoples / Elliott, J.L. [Editor].
Scarborough : Prentice-Hall of Canada, 1971.
169p.
Partial contents: Metis of the far North / R. Slobodin.

Richard Slobodin's chapter 10, entitled "Metis of the Far North ", presents a study on Metis external relations focussing on social problems, conditions of life, the rationalization of interpersonal relations, and leadership and marginality. Metis identity, specifically self-identification and regional-historical variation, are emphasized. The author reports on the status of the Metis, which is higher in the far North than in the provinces, and suggests that as the acculturation process continues many new Metis will be created. This is a helpful and dependable collection of readings by various respected authors. (NPB)

76805
The Metis in Alberta society / Card, B.Y. Hirabayashi, G.K. French, C.L. Alberta Tuberculosis Association [Sponsor].
Edmonton : University of Alberta, 1963.
414p.

This report, ... attempts to tell what Alberta society is like as far as the Metis people are concerned. Various aspects of the Alberta Metis are investigated, such as the incidence of tuberculosis, economic aspects, housing facilities, recreation, intellectual ability, motivation, and apathy. (NPB)

76813
Opportunity housing : a review and evaluation of the Indian and Metis housing program / Alberta Commercial Corporation.
[s.l.] : Alberta Commercial Association, 1968.
70p.

This report discusses possible ways of providing decent housing for Indians and Metis who need and want better housing but cannot attain this goal. An attempt is also made to apply the experience of the Alberta Commercial Corporation to present problems and to present further suggestions and solutions. (NPB)

76821
A joint program of research by the Institute for Northern Studies and Research, and the Departement de demographie, Universite de Montreal / Bone, R.M.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme, Montreal :

Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 20-22)
ACU

Describes joint research project which emphasizes analysis of demographic data, including census and administrative data, concerned with northern Saskatchewan and Nouveau-Quebec. (NPB)

76830
Demographic data development activities of the Yukon Territorial Government / Munroe, D.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 23-37, figures, tables)
ACU

Describes organization of economic research and planning activities of Y.T. and the collection of demographic and labour force data. Also outlines labour force survey methods, and estimates of economic activity. (NPB)

76845
A review of the Data Management Division's recent activities, and plans for future / Stewart, D. Canada. DIAND. Data Management Division.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 38-53, figures, tables)
ACU

Provides information on organization of economic and statistical gathering activities of Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, and current research activities. Emphasizes data collection and analysis of population, labour force, educational, and economic information. (NPB)

76856
Recent studies of the population of the Northwest Territories / Grant, G.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 54-58)
ACU

Describes collection and use of population data in N.W.T. (NPB)

76864
Language loyalties among Amerindians and Inuit. Objective estimates through life table techniques / Krotki, K.J.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 59-84, ill., figures, tables)
Appendix.
References.
ACU

Data from several censuses and for various areas of Canada have been exposed to analysis, but this report is limited to the censuses of 1961, 1971 and 1976 for Canada as a whole and some selected provinces. An analytic model already used in published and unpublished work is applied to the native populations of Canada. Four age and sex specific retention rates based on life table techniques are considered for the three censuses and the two inter-censal periods. In the absence of the ethnic question in 1976, 'survivals' since 1971 among language groups (mother tongue only) are used instead. Some discussion is offered of the importance of the differences in the treatment of 'non-responses' between censuses. A speculative projection is implied of language loyalties in the future assuming the continuation of past trends. (Au)

76872
Aspects de la geographie du peuplement Inuit dans la zone frontiere Quebec/Territoires du Nord-Ouest [Geographical aspects of Inuit land occupancy in the frontier zone Quebec/Northwest Territories] / Robitaille, B.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 85-88)
Text in French.
ACU

L'auteur donne une description de ce projet de recherche dont l'objectif est de retracer l'evolution historique du peuplement inuit dans le Nord quebecois et plus specifiquement le long de la zone frontiere Quebec/Territoires du Nord-Ouest. (NPB)

76880
The notion of ethnicity and its bearing on the collection of demographic statistics / Reid, R.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 105-118, tables)
ACU

Defines some problems associated with definition of "native northerner", and definition of native population for statistical and other purposes such as labour force estimates. (NPB)

76899
Determining housing needs in Native communities / Vezina, F.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 142-147)
ACU

Describes methods used by urban planners to estimate housing needs of native communities in northern Quebec, as part of overall community planning. (NPB)

76902
Contribution to the Northwest Territories population studies / Hamelin, L.-E.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 153-171)
ACU

Describes population research project undertaken on the population of the N.W.T., including methods used to estimate population

projections, and some of the social, political, geographical and economic consequences. (NPB)

76910
A review and analysis of perceptions concerning success in renewable resource development projects in the Mackenzie Delta area / McCracken, C. Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1978].
56p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p.56.
ACU

The primary objective of the Canadian Government in the North is to assist the residents to achieve a higher standard of living, quality of life and equality of opportunity through methods which are compatible with their preferences and aspirations. Development projects should be based on the economic and social needs of a community interwoven into the cultural fabric of the people. ... As a result of the Berger Inquiry, emphasis has been placed on renewable resource development North of 60. The Inquiry offered the residents the opportunity to voice their opinions concerning development. ... One of the resulting recommendations was that while some larger scale non-renewable resource development was viable, this activity should exist 'side-by-side' with traditional renewable resource activities. ... three renewable resource projects in the Mackenzie Delta [were] studied. The purpose of this case study is to review and analyse perceptions concerning the success of these projects. ... In the first case information will be gathered concerning whether the projects are in fact considered a success and the reason for this decision. ... In the second case, there may be certain characteristics that have contributed to the success of the projects or that have created problems. ... To achieve these ends a longitudinal study was conducted with particular emphasis placed on workers' attitudes, satisfaction and the degree of integration of work activities with participation in traditional home, community and economic activities. The three projects considered are the Aklavik Fur Cooperative, the Inuvik Serving Centre and the Nanook Fur Cooperative in Tuktoyaktuk. The aim of the investigator was to interview as many individuals along the lines of production to elicit views concerning this issue. The result of the study is a list of perceptual principles of success that the respondents felt were important factor to be considered in these and other renewable resource development projects. ... (Au)

76929
Metis settlement housing study, July-August 1977 / St. Germain, S. Alberta. Dept. of Housing and Public Works. Policy and Program Development Branch.
[Edmonton] : Policy and Program Development Branch, [Dept. of Housing and Public Works], 1977.
xvii, 71 leaves : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

... This housing study provides a basis for evaluating this Department's role in providing housing funds to the eight Metis Settlements of Alberta. In April 1, 1977 the responsibility for housing was transferred from the Department of Social Services and Community Health to this Department [Housing and Public Works]. During this first year of delivery, it was agreed that the program would be carried out in the same manner and with the same budget level as the previous year. ... At the same time, this Department agreed to work with the Federation of Metis Settlements in assessing the need for a future housing program. This study is intended to: a) Describe the current housing requirements on each of the Settlements both for new housing and repairs; b) Describe past housing activity provided by other Departments; c) Propose an allocation mechanism for housing based on the variations between the Settlements, and d) Identify important policy issues and concerns that should be rectified in 1978. ... (Au)

76937
Human activity and the environment / Canada. Statistics Canada.
Ottawa : Ministry of Supply and Services Canada, 1978.
183 p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Occasional paper - Canada. Statistics Canada, 11-509E)
Appendices.
ACU

This publication presents statistical series detailing human activities which have a potential for imposing stress on the natural environment. Although many of the data have previously been published by Statistics Canada, they are presented here for the first time within a thematic framework related to the environment. The organization of information according to watersheds of Canada, for example, presents these statistics in a new light. (Au)

76945
Northwest Territories population projections, 1978-1998 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife : N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, 1980].
7p. ; 28cm.
ACU

Population projections are presented under two scenarios covering a 20 year period. Regional patterns, ethnic group composition child population, and labour force and elderly population statistics are provided. (NPB)

76353
N.W.T. capital resurgence forecast for '81 / Mitchell, G. [Editor].
[Yellowknife : Chamber of Commerce, 1981].
12p. : ill. ; 28cm.
Reprinted from the November 1980 issue of Trade and commerce magazine, statistics updated June 1981.
ACU

Statistics are provided for Yellowknife covering demographic, social, and economic indicators such as income, retail trade, and construction. Also contains capital forecasts, and an outline of community services available. (NPB)

76961
Yellowknife community audit 1981 / N.W.T. Government.
[Yellowknife : s.n., 1981].
8p. ; 19cm.
ACU

Summarizes wide variety of social, and demographic indicators and provides lists of government and community services available. (NPB)

76970
Problems of secondary data sources for demographic studies : a case example of the Yukon health care insurance plan records = Problemes relies aux sources secondaires de donnees dans les etudes demographiques : les dossiers du regime d'assurance-maladie du Yukon / Bone, R.M. Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies. Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch [Sponsor].
Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1981.
v, 32, 33p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Research report - Committee on Northern Population Research, no. 2)
Bibliography.
Text in English and French.
ACU

Population studies in northern Canada are often troubled by limited or sketchy statistical information. This report examines the possibility of circumventing this shortage of data problem by supplementing census statistics with comparable but more current information from secondary sources. This report looked at one such set of records, the Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan. The main conclusion of this report is that the Yukon Health Care Insurance Plan records and its sister plans in the other provinces and the Northwest Territories have the potential to generate very powerful demographic data bases. These statistics, produced annually, would be extremely useful to public officials charged with managing social and economic programs; to private developers who require such data not only to efficiently plan mega projects but also to prepare for social assessment hearings on the impact of their projects; and to social scientists who need such a data base to tackle socially relevant demographic problems.

Les etudes portant sur les populations du Nord canadien donnent souvent des renseignements statistiques incomplets. La presente etude examine la possibilite de compenser ce manque de donnees en ajoutant aux statistiques du recensement des renseignements comparables, mais plus recents, provenant de sources secondaires. Nous nous attarderons ici a l'examen d'un de ces jeux de donnees, soit les dossiers du Regime d'assurance-maladie du Yukon, ci-apres le RAMY. La principale conclusion du rapport est que des registres tels ceux du RAMY ou de regimes semblables ailleurs au Canada peuvent constituer d'excellentes bases de donnees demographiques. Ces statistiques sont revisees annuellement et pourraient etre d'une grande utilite aux fonctionnaires charges de la gestion des programmes economiques et sociaux. Elles seraient egalement precieuses aux promoteurs qui requierent de telles donnees non seulement pour planifier efficacement des projets de grande envergure mais aussi en preparation aux enquetes sociales menees sur les repercussions des projets en question. Enfin, elles serviraient aux scientifiques qui doivent recourir a une telle base de donnees lorsqu'ils s'attaquent a des problemes demographiques ayant une portee sociale. (Au)

76988
Evaluation of the need for and availability of demographic data on the James Bay and Northern Quebec territory = Evaluation de la necessite et de la disponibilite des donnees demographiques pour le territoire de la Baie James et du nord quebecois / Bernecha, F. Normandeau, L. Robitaille, N. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor]. Canada. Dept. of the Environment. James Bay and Northern Quebec Office [Sponsor].
Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1981.
v, 49, 53p. ; 28cm.
(Research report - Committee on Northern Population Research, no. 1)
Appendices.
Bibliography.
Text in English and French.
ACU

The James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement was signed in November 1975, two years before the Northeastern Quebec Agreement. These agreements between the federal and provincial governments involved three native populations: The Cree Indians and Inuit and the Naskapi Indians. The implementation of the agreements involves several aspects, some of which require a more detailed knowledge of the demographic components, such as the following matters: (a) the creation of a local and regional administration; (b) the organization of public services and justice; (c) the development of natural and social environment protection measures; (d) the promotion of the economic and social development of natives. The purpose of this study was to determine the demographic data required for the implementation of the agreements; to examine the various sources capable of providing this data; to evaluate their availability, and to make recommendations regarding the acquisition of this data and the execution of demographic studies.

En novembre 1975 etait signee la Convention de la Baie James et du Nord quebecois et quelque deux ans plus tard, celle du Nord-est quebecois. Ces conventions, conclues avec les gouvernements federal et provincial, touchent trois populations autochtones: d'une part, les Indiens cris et les Inuit et d'autre part, les Indiens naskapis. La mise en oeuvre des conventions concerne plusieurs aspects dont certains exigent une connaissance plus poussee des composantes demographiques. Il en est ainsi des domaines suivants: (a) la creation d'une administration locale et regionale; (b) l'organisation de services publics au niveau de l'education, de la sante, des services sociaux et de la justice; (c) l'elaboration de mesures de protection de l'environnement et du milieu social; (d) la promotion du developpement economique et social des autochtones. La presente etude a donc pour but de determiner les differentes donnees demographiques requises pour la mise en oeuvre des conventions, d'examiner les diverses sources pouvant fournir ces donnees et d'evaluer leur disponibilite et enfin de faire des recommandations quant a l'acquisition de ces donnees et a la realisation d'etudes demographiques. (Au)

76996
An approach to social reporting in the Canadian north / Wood, K.S. Canada. DIAND [Sponsor].
[Halifax : Institute of Public Affairs, Dalhousie University], 1974.
ix, 80p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
Bibliography : p.41-44.
ACU

... Following the presentation of the new Northern Development policy in 1971-72, ... the need to further develop a system of social indicators and social reporting was obvious, and it was in this context that the present work was undertaken. ... The most effective way to begin a long-term effort in social indicator development will be by: (1) organizing social statistics within a broad reporting framework so as to illuminate elements important to the National Objectives and the department's related programmes, (2) developing as much economic and social information as possible within the framework of a set of economic and social accounts, and (3) actually collecting (or generating) and analyzing the data. In the course of working with social information, a better theoretical understanding of socio-economic development in the North can be

obtained by deductive methods. At the same time, the existence of a set of data can be useful for testing theories arrived at by inductive methods. (Au)

77003
Methodology for the estimates of labour force activity in Yukon / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Yellowknife : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979].
iii, 11p. : tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The Labour Force data was developed in response to a rapidly increasing need by government and private interest for some estimate of employment and labour force activity. The procedure used in calculating Labour Force and employment in Yukon is as follows: 1. Obtain an estimate of working aged population (15 years of age and over) from Yukon Health Care records. 2. Adjust the Health Care data to eliminate the known biases. 3. Using the labour force participation rates of Northern B.C. as a proxy for Yukon and apply these rates to Yukon's working population. This provides an estimate of labour force. 4. Estimate employment in Yukon from the Yukon Employment Survey. 5. Derive unemployment by subtracting the employment from the labour force. Every effort is made to remove errors in the data but some possible errors still exist. The possible errors include: a) possible inaccuracies in Health Care data. b) possible distortions in the Labour Force participation rates in the structure of northern B.C.'s economy is significantly different. c) possible errors in the Yukon Employment survey resulting from the use of a voluntary sample survey. (Au)

77011
N.W.T. data book 1981 : a complete information guide to the Northwest Territories and its communities / Devine, M. [Editor]. Wood, D.
[Yellowknife : Outcrop Ltd.], 1981.
156p. : ill., figure, maps ; 30cm.
ISBN 0-919315-01-1
ACU

Provides wide range of information and data on history, geography, political organization, economy, and transportation services of the N.W.T. as well as detailed community profiles covering the above plus population and other social and economic conditions. (NPB)

77020
Indian conditions : a survey / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa. DIAND, 1980].
159 p. : ill., figures ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-662-10852-3
This publication is also available in French.
ACU

This report documents principal developments and trends in the social, economic and political conditions of Indians in Canada and includes: a summary of available information on changes in Indian conditions since the 1950's; comparisons of Indian and national situations and a perspective on changes in government policies, programs and services to Indians. ... The data in this report tells most of the story of Indian conditions. Commentary has been included to aid in interpretation of information by providing facts about program and policy environments and by inter-relating the data. Within the report layout: a summary of each chapter describes conditions in the 1950's and 1960's, recent changes and perspectives and comments of Indian leaders and government officials. Sections within each chapter highlight the implications of the information presented. ... (Au)

77038
The de jure method of census taking and the implications for the Canadian north / Bone, R.M.
(Musk-ox, no. 20, 1977, p. 86-87)
References.
ACU

... The theme of this paper is that the enumeration of the small and scattered population of northern Canada is subject to a much greater range of error than the national population. This argument rests on a combination of geographic and cultural factors unique to the North. These factors would include the difficulty of access to some settlements, the cultural and linguistic differences found in the North, the highly mobile nature of some northern peoples and the transient character of the white work force. ... (Au)

77046
Northern lands/Territoires nordiques / Lloyd, T. Treshnikov, A.F. Bylund, E. Stone, K.H. Abrahamsson, K.V. Hanson, J.C. Watson, J.W.
(Proceedings - International Geographical Congress, 22d, Montreal, 10-17 August, 1972. / Editor: J.K. Fraser. Ottawa: [s.n.], 1979, p. 146-153)
ACU

This panel discussion involved representatives from a variety of northern lands each addressing the question: "What do you consider to be the distinctive features of your country's northern development?". (Au)

77054
Economic circumstances in Northwest Territories / Fournier, R. Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Western Region. Regional Analysis Branch.
[s.l.] : DREE Western Region Headquarters, 1979.
iv, 92 leaves : ill., maps, tables : 29cm.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to update the original Northwest Territories study, to reflect current economic conditions, and to expand on economic development prospects. As such, the objective of this paper is to provide the Department of Regional Economic Expansion with a brief, up-to-date survey of background information which it will require in the performance of its task. It is also expected to inform those directly involved in the northern economy of the more important facts about the resources, the people, the infrastructure, and give an indication of some of the more difficult problems which must be overcome. The study is based upon library research, information derived from various federal and territorial government publications and from many people familiar with the Northwest Territories. Because the economy of the north is in a continuous state of change, the description in this study of its state can be considered current only to December 1979. (Au)

77062
Yukon price survey / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
1977- .
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1977- .
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The Price Survey is designed to provide a statistical measure of the differences in prices of goods and services bought by

consumers. A measure of the differential in prices, among different communities at a given point in time, is an important indication of the relative cost of living. The survey includes prices of a sampling of what people buy regularly, for example, food, clothing, automobiles, household items, fuel, drugs, recreational goods, hair cuts, repair costs, transportation fares, public utility rates, etc. The commodity bundle is divided into food and non-food items, so that food items may be given individual attention. ... (Au)

77070
Summary of personal income statistics, Northwest Territories, taxation year 1976 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, [1977?].
Appendices.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide an analysis of Revenue Canada personal income statistics for the Northwest Territories taxation year 1976. Relevant income information is presented in both graphic and tabular form. Section 2.0 ... details findings on the sources of income, the proportion of the population filing income tax, geographic detail of income distributions, per capita and average incomes. Section 3.0 highlights regularities identified in the latter section. Methodological considerations are noted in Appendix A. Detailed tabulations and community level figures form Appendix B. (Au)

77089
Statistical review 1970-71 / Y.T. Government.
[Whitehorse] : Yukon Territorial Government, 1976?
iv. (various paging) : tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The purpose of this publication is to present a broad range of statistical data for information, research and planning purposes. The material contained in the Statistical Review covers the years 1970-1974 wherever possible and is intended as a base case which will be developed as an on-going publication to be up-dated annually. (Au)

77097
The 1979 Northwest Territories Metis census / Roberts, A.B. Roberts, (A. Barry) Consultants.
(Proceedings - Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 = Actes - Colloque sur les Populations Nordiques, 2ieme. Montreal : Committee on Northern Population Research, Universite de Montreal, 1980, p. 89-97)
ACU

Describes attempt to conduct survey - or kind of census - of the Metis of N.W.T. Details included are of survey methodology, and problems encountered. (NPB)

77100
Cultural boundaries and the cohesion of Canada / Breton, R. Reitz, J.G. Valentine, V.F. Stasiulis, D. Lachapelle, R. Taylor, I.P.
Montreal : The Institute for Research on Public Policy, 1980.
xx, 422p. : ill., figures, tables ; 23cm.
ISBN 0-920380-37-9
Appendices.
References and bibliography : p.411-417.
Also available in French.
ACU

This report describes how various dimensions of ethnic and linguistic diversity are related to the cohesion, or lack of cohesion, of Canadian society and provides sufficient background information - demographic, legal or other - for the reader to understand the issues and their underlying components. The analysis indicates the broad policy alternatives that Canadians face with regard to the issues of national cohesion. A separate analysis is presented of the inter-ethnic relationship between the native peoples - status Indians; Metis and non-status Indians and Inuit - and the rest of Canadian society. (NPB)

77119
Report on health conditions in the Northwest Territories, 1979 / Canada. Dept. of Health and Welfare. Medical Services. N.W.T. Region.
[Yellowknife] : Medical Services, N.W.T. Region, National Health and Welfare, Canada, [1979?].
71p. : ill., figures, tables, maps ; 28cm.
ACU

The report provides an overview of the organization of health services and health conditions in the Northwest Territories. Events in 1979 are highlighted and vital statistics are provided. (NPB)

77127
Economic development for Canada in the 1980s = Le developpement economique du Canada dans les annees 80 / Canada. Government.
[Ottawa] : Government of Canada, 1981.
23, 24p. : ill., figures, tables ; 27cm.
Text in English and French.
ACU

At its Meech Lake meeting in June 1981, the Federal Government established an ad-hoc committee of Ministers to bring together Canada's policies and priorities for national economic development. [Included is a reference to $345 millions in economic development activities in the period 1985-86 to support increased job opportunities for native peoples].

Lors de sa reunion au lac Meech en juin 1981, le gouvernement federal a cree un comite ad hoc de ministres, charge de rassembler les politiques et priorites du gouvernement du Canada en matiere de developpement economique national. [Dans ce rapport, on refere en autres aux $345 millions alloues aux activites de developpement economique - durant la periode 1985-86 - et qui permettront de meilleures possibilites d'emploi pour les autochtones]. (Au)

77135
Atlas of Indian reserves and settlements of Canada / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971.
1v. (unpaged) : maps ; 37cm.
Photocopy.
ACU

The atlas includes maps, and reserve indexes giving reserve name, number, band name and approximate acreage of each reserve. (NPB)

77143
A demographic study of the registered Indians of Northern Saskatchewan / Bone, R.M. Rougeot, L. Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies.
Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, 1978
2v. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Northern population series, report 6)

Appendices.
Bibliography: v.1, p.69-75.
ACU

This initial report explored basic demographic questions affecting registered Indians of northern Saskatchewan. ... A major demographic change identified by this preliminary study was that the high rates of natural increase have reached their peak and are beginning to decline. The falling birth rate is the principal vital statistic causing this change. ... the authors suspect that further research would reveal that there is a shift of Indians to communities within northern Saskatchewan, and that there is some population leakage from the northern bands to southern cities. ... (Au)

77151
An examination of the food resources harvest in the Churchill River study area / Schindelka, C.R. Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies. Saskatchewan. Northern Municipal Council. Churchill Committee [Sponsor].
Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan, [1978].
108p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography: p.105-109.
ACU

The proposed construction of a hydroelectric generating station at Wintego rapids has been distinguished from other hydro developments in the Canadian North by the fact that a major environmental and social study has been completed before the decision is taken to begin construction. This study is the Churchill River Study which was designed to determine the social, economic, and environmental impact of the proposed Wintego project. ... This paper examines the importance of country food to the people of Southend, Stanley Mission, Pelican Narrows and Sandy Bay. These are the people whose food resources would be directly affected by the Wintego Dam. They have everything to lose and nothing to gain if the dam is approved. Country food is the designation given to the food that is obtained from land and water resources as a result of hunting, trapping and fishing. (Au)

77160
Natalite et mortalite chez les Inuit de la Baie d'Ungava (Nouveau-Quebec) [Birth and death among the Inuit of Ungava Bay (Nouveau-Quebec)] / Tremblay, N. Laval Universite. Centre d'etudes nordiques.
Quebec : Centre d'etudes nordiques, 1981.
iii, 26, 24p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Collection Nordicana, no. 44)
ISBN 2-920197-44-4
Bibliography.
Text written in French and Inuktitut.
ACU

Il n'existe pas a ce jour de donnees statistiques detaillees touchant exclusivement les Inuit du Nouveau-Quebec. ... Cette etude a pour but justement de combler cette lacune et de contribuer a stimuler une cueillette d'informations plus methodique dans l'avenir. Elle servira egalement a planifier une meilleure orientation dans le domaine de la sante. ... (Au)

77178
Population projections for Canada and the provinces - 1976-2001 = Projections demographiques pour le Canada et les provinces - 1976-2001 / Canada. Statistics Canada. Census and Household Survey Field. Population Estimates and Projections Division.
[Ottawa : Statistics Canada, 1979].
47p. : ill., charts, tables ; 28cm.
Published by authority of the Minister of Industry, Trade, and Commerce.
Text written in French and English.
ACU

Statistics Canada published in June 1974 its first official population projections for Canada, the provinces and territories in response to the growing public demand for such information. In accordance with its policy, these projections are now revised in the light of the 1976 Census results and the recent demographic trends in the country. This report presents the second official series of demographic projections which supersede those published in the preceding volume. ... Four alternative sets of projections are included in this report to cover the plausible range of variation in the factors governing the future growth of population. In addition, some special purpose projections are included to aid demographic analysis and policy studies.

En juin 1974, Statistique Canada publiait ses premieres projections demographiques officielles pour le Canada, les provinces et les territoires, en reponse a la demande croissante du public pour ce genre d'information. Conformement a sa politique en cette matiere, le Bureau a revise ces projections a la lumiere des resultats du recensement de 1976 et des recentes tendances demographiques enregistrees au Canada. Le present rapport contient la deuxieme serie officielle de projections demographiques, qui se substitue a celle du precedent volume. ... Le rapport comprend quatre series de projections qui illustrent tout l'eventail des variations plausibles des facteurs regissant la croissance future de la population. De plus, nous avons inclus quelques projections speciales qui peuvent etre utiles a l'analyse demographique et aux etudes de politiques. ... (Au)

77186
Economic evaluation of trapping in the Churchill river study area / Kelly, M.L. Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies. Saskatchewan. Northern Municipal Council. Churchill Committee [Sponsor].
[Saskatoon : Institute for Northern Studies, University of Saskatchewan], 1978.
116p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

Because of the potential damages to the environment and resource base which would occur if the Saskatchewan Power Corporation's (SPC) proposal to dam Churchill and Reindeer River Systems in northern Saskatchewan were approved, the provincial government felt that some local organization should be established to inform residents of the five local communities of the potential environmental effects of the project, to obtain their views on the proposal, and to assist them to prepare briefs, to be submitted to the Churchill River Board of Inquiry. ... This study is one of several background reports commissioned by the Churchill Committee to update the findings of the Churchill River Study, to investigate new areas considered of importance by the Committee, and/or to apply the findings of the Churchill River Study directly to the economy and culture of the region. Trapping is an extremely widespread activity in the five communities of the lower Churchill River Basin in Saskatchewan. ... (Au)

77194
Northwest Territories population estimates for December 1978 : methodological report / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Statistics Section, Dept. of

Planning and Program Evaluation, 1978.
23p. : ill., maps, tables ; 35cm.
Cover title: Population estimates methodological report, Northwest Territories, December 31, 1978.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to present and document procedures used in the estimation of December 31, 1978 Northwest Territories population figures. ... methodological detail[s are provided] regarding the derivation of the December 1978 estimates, ... [and] ... the origin of the December 1977 base population. Population estimates for December 1978 indicate that: the population of the Northwest Territories remained almost constant during 1978 at about 46,000 persons; ... all Regions experienced losses in population due to net out-migration; ... for the Northwest Territories as a whole, losses due to migration were offset by gains in population due to natural increase; [and] this effect was accentuated in the Eastern Arctic and dampened in the West resulting in a slight eastward shift in population balance. (Au)

77208
Final report : national demographic policy assessment system / Quantetics Corporation.
Dunrobin, Ontario : Quantetics Corporation, 1977.
8p. ; 28cm.
ACU

"The Immigration Bill (1) introduced in the House of Commons on November 22, 1976 provides not only a means to a coordinated immigration policy for Canada but also opens a wide avenue for assessment and improvement of economic and demographic objectives for federal and provincial governments." ... This paper discusses federal and provincial objectives and arrangements in the field of demographic policy, and various methods of analyzing the impacts of different demographic policies. (NPB)

77216
Final report : Albertan demographic policy assessment system / Quantetics Corporation.
Dunrobin, Ontario : Quantetics, Corporation, 1977.
3p. ; 28cm.
ACU

This final report presents and summarizes the completed work on development and implementation of a computerized Demographic Policy Assessment System for the province of Alberta. ... (Au)

77224
Spatial price survey, Yellowknife-Edmonton / N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics.
June, 1977- .
[Yellowknife : Dept. of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories], 1977- .
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ISSN 0228-7307
Information taken from June 1981 issue.
Appendices.
ACU

This publication provides price comparisons between Yellowknife and Edmonton compiled during the month of June 1981. Incorporated in this survey are nearly 6000 price quotes for over 650 consumer goods and services chosen from the seven components of Statistics Canada's Consumer Price Index. These components are: food; housing; clothing; transportation; health and personal care; recreation, reading and education; and tobacco and alcohol. Included in this comprehensive price survey is a summary of results, an outline of methodology used and detailed statistical tables. (Au)

77232
Youth employment survey / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
no.1 (Jan. 1979)- .
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979- .
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Quarterly.
ACU

In response to the rapidly increasing need by government and private interests for data on the composition of Yukon's labor force, the Economic Research and Planning Unit has developed a program to monitor, on a regular basis, business growth and employment in Yukon. This publication is the first of a regular quarterly analysis of the trends in the numbers of companies and employment in each major sector of Yukon's economy. In order to obtain a historical perspective, this publication contains data by month for all of 1977 and 1978. Since this is the initial publication, the methodology employed and the problems encountered with the methodology is also included. (Au)

77240
Cost of living study for the Northwest Territories / Market Information Services Ltd. McLean, W.T.R. Stiles, M.E. N.W.T. Dept. of Social Development [Sponsor].
Edmonton : Market Information Services Limited, 1974.
ix, 134 leaves : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

1. The study of Cost-of-Living in the Northwest Territories was undertaken in conjunction with a study of Social Assistance payments. 2. The object was to collect living cost data and to compare relative costs between settlements. (Au)

77259
Factors associated with high-risk pregnancies in Canadian Inuit / Murdock, A.I.
(CMA journal, v. 120, 1979, p. 291-294, figures, tables)
References.
ACU

Antenatal risk factors and management problems during labour and delivery were examined for 141 consecutive deliveries in Canadian Inuit of the eastern Arctic. The applicability of three risk scoring systems for antenatal use was evaluated. Pregnancies were categorized as being at high, moderate or low risk according to the authors' published criteria. Only two of the systems gave statistically valid predictions of the outcome of pregnancy in terms of risk categorization. Sensitivity and uniformity of the systems were lacking: the risk scores were low in 32% to 58% of the pregnancies in which the mother or the infant or both had problems during labour or delivery or both, and in 27% to 36% of the pregnancies in which the infant alone had problems. ... The data indicate that scoring systems should take into account regional or population variations if they are to have reasonable sensitivity. (Au)

77267
Excerpt from : Labour market development in the 1980's / Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor].
[s.l. : s.n., 1981].

[7] leaves : figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

"A report of the Task Force on Labour Market Development prepared for the Minister of Employment and Immigration as a contribution to a process of consultation with provincial governments and organizations representing different elements of the private sector." Reference is made to affirmative action programes for Native people. (NPB)

77275
The Metis of Canada : annotated bibliography / Friesen, J.W. Lusty, T.
[Toronto] : OISE Press, [1980].
viii, 99p. ; 25cm.
(OISE bibliography series, 6)
ISBN 0-7744-0215-6
Appendix.
ACU

The editors spent two years gathering and surveying writings by and about Metis people in Canada ranging from private correspondence and newspaper items to full-length books and articles by native writers. In the final hours of the project it was decided to omit newspaper stories from the collection and concentrate on the annotation of books, government documents, and significant articles. ... In this present collection the emphasis of most of the writings is on Western Canada, particularly Alberta, since Metis history is to be found in this part of confederation. ... This book is divided into three logical areas: historical, sociological, and educational. The first concentrates on sources which outline and interpret Metis beginnings in Western Canada; the second offers insights on contemporary issues for Metis people (for example, economics and housing); and the third focusses on educational opportunities and experiences of the Metis. The third section was added because of the potential education offers to native peoples in the future. ... (Au)

77283
The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development report on 1981 census social subject area requirements / Siggner, A.J.
Canada. DIAND. Departmental Statistics Division. Canada. Statistics Canada. Census Long Range Planning Group [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1976].
ii, 2p. : tables ; 28cm.
ACU

In the fall of 1974 the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development was approached by the Census Long Range Planning Group ... to respond to a survey designed to determine what types of social, economic and demographic data were collected by the Operating Programs and how they were used. The survey was concerned not only with the types of Census data used, but also with our own in-house data information systems. Based on the results of this marketing survey which covered many users of Census data within federal, provincial and municipal governments as well as within the private sector, ... a Macro-Content Table [was developed] which delineates the types of information by social subject areas required by the respondents in the survey. ... One major conclusion may be drawen from the results of the survey. All three Operating Programs consider the Census an extremely important data collection vehicle for providing basic socio-economic and demographic information for various segments of the Canadian population and for such small geographic areas as Indian reserves and remote northern settlements. ... the Operating Programs have ranked Cultural and Other Background Characteristics first. However, ... high priorities [have been placed] on such subject areas as income, employment activity, demographics, education, migration and housing. ... (Au)

77291
A listing of research reports : Research Branch / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, Research Branch, 1980.
xv, 55p. ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title: Liste de rapports de la recherche: Direction de la Recherche.
ACU

This listing provides Departmental personnel and other interested persons with a catalogue of research reports prepared by or for the Research Branch of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program over the past three years. A number of the reports listed herein are only working documents or draft reports which may be incorporated into future research papers; their preliminary nature is indicated on the listing. We hope that, by making our research reports and data readily available to interested researchers, we can promote the exchange and dissemination of research information relating to Canadian Indians and Inuit. ... (Au)

77305
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Canada's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch.
[Ottawa] : Research Branch, Inuit and Indian Affairs Program, 1979.
iv, 47p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title : Apercu de la situation demographique sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite du Canada.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of selected demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Canada in comparison with those of the general population of Canada. A variety of indicators are chosen to measure these conditions and they are discussed in the following sections: ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... social services ... housing ... justice ... summary and implications. The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of the trends in the various indicators.

Le present rapport donne un apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique des Indiens inscrits du Canada et en compare certains aspects avec ceux de la situation que connait l'ensemble de la population canadienne. Divers indicateurs ont ete selectionnes pour evaluer cette situation et sont etudies dans les sections suivantes: ...caracteristiques demographiques; ... sante; ... instruction; ... emploi; ... services sociaux; ... logement; ... justice; ... resume de la situation et ses implications. La periode principalement visee dans ce rapport s'etend de 1966 a 1976. Chaque fois que cela a ete possible, on s'est reporte a cette decennie pour donner un apercu des tendances des divers indicateurs. (Au)

77313
Population estimates : December 1980 / N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics.
Yellowknife : N.W.T., Dept. of Information, 1981.

17p. : tables ; 28cm.
Appendix.
ACU

This report presents Northwest Territories population estimates for December 1980 and outlines estimation procedures. Methodological details are provided .... Tables in this report present population and population change information for 1978 through 1980. Community, regional and territorial totals are provided. Information is also included for the Central Arctic Region, which was formed April 1, 1981. (Au)

77321
Yukon impaired driving study, phase 2 / Hursh, C.
Y.T. Alcohol and Drug Services [Sponsor].
Canada. Northern Social Research Division [Sponsor].
Whitehorse : Dept. of Alcohol and Drug Services, Yukon Territorial Government, 1981.
99p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
Bibliography.
ACU

The Phase 2 study was intended to supplement the existing information about impaired driving in the Yukon so that the Yukon Impaired Driving Committee could design a platform of programs that would be most effective with Yukon drivers. The major purposes of the study were: (1) to supplement existing information about Yukon impaired drivers; (2) to supplement existing information about Yukon policies and procedures regarding impaired drivers; and (3) to identify countermeasure programs used elsewhere that could be applied to Yukon offenders. The information was collected through a series of individual studies and research projects and given to the multidisciplinary Committee and to the smaller Working Groups for use in program planning. (Au)

77330
Population projection 1979-1990 / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1979.
iii, 33 leaves : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
ACU

Three scenarios were developed for population growth in Yukon employing a range of estimates of growth in the Territory's three major sectors: mining, tourism and government. The projected growth paths for the three scenarios are illustrated .... The impact of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project on population growth was examined separately for the "best estimate" scenario. ... (Au)

77348
Population projections, methodological report : Northwest Territories 1978 to 1988 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Statistics Section, Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, [19787].
iv, 72p. : ill., figures, tables ; 36cm.
Appendices.

...documents the methodological and empirical considerations involved in the 1978 population projection model for the Northwest Territories. Results of that model are also detailed in the report Population Projections: Community Tabulations, 1978 to 1988. Section 2.0 briefly discusses the nature of projection, and offers a rationale for the approach adopted for this year's projection. Section 3.0 describes the origin of the 1978 base population estimate. The model and its components are detailed in Section 4.0 while options accommodated by the model are covered in Section 5.0. Results of the model form Section 6.0. All detailed tabulations are included in the Appendixes .... (Au)

77356
Programs for pioneers - cost & delivery / McIntosh, M.T. Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
[Whitehorse] : Economic Research and Planning Unit, Government of Yukon, 1978.
iv, 55 leaves : ill., tables ; 28cm.
Cover title.
On title page: A survey of senior citizens services in western Canada.
ACU

The intention of this report was to examine the cost and delivery of programs for senior citizens in western Canada. A comparison could then be made to determine what programs were lacking in Yukon. Cost estimates could also be provided regarding the elimination of discrepancies that exist. We first determined that senior citizens in all of Canada are not well off, relative to other groups. At the local level we discovered that seniors in Yukon are less well off than their southern counterparts. This has resulted in a proportionately low number of senior citizens in Yukon. Presumably, other parts of the country are more attractive as retirement sites. To determine what could be done to make Yukon more attractive to senior citizens, we solicited information regarding services for seniors from numerous agencies and government departments in western Canada. ... Recommendations were then made regarding the expenditure of funds so as to make Yukon a more attractive retirement place for her senior citizens. ... (Au)

77364
Population projections, community tabulations : Northwest Territories 1978 to 1988 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife] : Statistics Section, Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, [19787].
iv, 29p. : tables ; 36cm.
Appendices.
ACU

Northwest Territories population projections for the period 1979 to 1988 are presented in this report. ... all communities with populations greater than 200 persons were used. Those ... with ... less than 200 persons were allocated to regional aggregates termed "residuals" and projected as a single unit. Projection series were generated using a cohort component model incorporating the most recent demographic information and specified assumptions regarding natural increase and migration. ... The two projection series were as follows: Projection "A": ethnic-age-specific mortality and fertility rates were applied to the general population at risk. The "Other" ethnic group was treated differently than were the Inuit and Indian: the permanent "Other" group (made up of Metis and long-term non-native residents) took part in all natural increase processes, while a proportion of the "Other" group (termed non-permanent) was held fixed at its present level under the assumption of constant replacement. Projection "B": the procedure was identical to projection "A" except for the inclusion of historically defined levels of migration (1971 to 1978). Projection "A" provides the situation of zero net-migration, while projection "B" offers an alternative growth scenario incorporating historical levels of migration. Together these projections series identify a range of possible population growth in the Northwest Territories

between 1978 and 1988. ... (Au)

77372
Price measurement in the Territories / Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Data Management Division.
[Ottawa] : Data Management Division, Northern Affairs Program, 1977.
21 leaves : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

This paper reviews major price work in Canada; describes work with reference to Canada's two Territories ... draws some general observations about past work ... discusses the requirement for price measurement in the Territories and draws some general conclusions for discussion purposes. (Au)

77380
Multilingualism of natives in the Mackenzie District : an analysis of data from the Northern Manpower Survey Program / Barrados, M. Burd Van Dine, M. Canada. Northern Social Research Division [Sponsor].
[Ottawa] : Dept. of Sociology, Carleton University, [1977].
42p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The Mackenzie District is a multilingual area. There are six major language groups - Dogrib, Slave, Chipewyan, Loucheux, Eskimo and English. ... Language is a significant component of culture. The number of languages spoken and the pattern of language use provides an important indication of an individual's contact and familiarity with different cultures. The ability to speak another language, however, does not imply assimilation or identification with that language's cultural group. In a multilingual area the acquisition of the dominant language is only a prerequisite for assimilation and not necessarily part of that process. In this way a study of multilingualism and language use provides the ground work for studies of indigenous culture and language loss. ... This report presents the analysis of language use in four parts. The first ... presents an overview of multilingualism for the entire N.W.T. It analyses data presented in the published summary tables from the Northern Manpower Survey Program. The second section examines in greater detail the language diversity of different linguistic groups in the Mackenzie District. The third ... analyses the proportion of each language group retaining its mother tongue as the language most often used in the home. These findings were examined for variations by region of residence, age and education of the respondents. A final section presents data on the loss of native languages resulting from the penetration of English into the language groups. (Au)

77399
Statistics quarterly, [Northwest Territories] / N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics.
v.1, no.1 (Dec. 1979)- .
[Yellowknife : Dept. of Information, Government of the Northwest Territories, 1980- .]
ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

Contains recent statistical series compiled from the government and private sectors dealing with a wide spectrum of demographic, social and economic conditions of the Northwest Territories. (NPB)

77402
A demographic, social and economic profile of registered Indians in Ontario / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Research Branch. Ontario. Tripartite Working Group on Services. Demographic and Socio-Economic Sub-Committee.
[Ottawa] : Research Branch, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, DIAND, 1979.
viii, 40p. : ill., charts, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title : Apercu de la situation demographique, sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite de l'Ontario.
ACU

The following general areas ... are discussed ... demographic ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... social services ... justice. Indicators within each of the above general areas were developed based on available data. These indicators are used to attempt to measure conditions of registered Indians in Ontario. ... The report also contains a list of data gaps which the sub-committee [of the Ontario Tripartite Working Group on Services] feels would contribute important information to the Tripartite process, if such data were available. The report refers to the registered Indian population, i.e. those who are registered under the Indian Act. Where possible the report distinguishes registered Indians living on-reserve/Crown land and off-reserve, ... (Au)

77410
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Manitoba's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND Corporate Policy, Research Branch, 1980.
ix, 50p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French under the title: Apercu de la situation demographique sociale et economique de la population indienne inscrite du Manitoba.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Manitoba in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... social services ... housing ... justice .... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The Manitoba report is one of a series of provincial reports based on the model used in the national study entitled, An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77428
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among British Columbia's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND, Corporate Policy, Research Branch, 1980.
ix, 44p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in British Columbia in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice .... The

time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The British Columbia report is one of a series of provincial reports based on the model used in the national study entitled, An Overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77437
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Alberta's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, Research Branch, 1980.
iv, 49p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide an overview of selected demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Alberta in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators are chosen to measure these conditions and they are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice ... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of the trends in the various indicators. The Alberta report is one of a series of provincial reports which is based on the model used in the national study entitled, An overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77445
An overview of demographic, social and economic conditions among Saskatchewan's registered Indian population / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : DIAND, Corporate Policy, Research Branch, 1980.
ix, 39p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
ACU

This report provides an overview of demographic, social and economic conditions of registered Indians in Saskatchewan in comparison with those of the provincial population. A variety of indicators to measure these conditions are discussed ... demographic characteristics ... health ... education ... employment ... housing ... justice ... The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. This ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. The Saskatchewan report is one of a series of provincial reports which is based on the model used in the national study entitled, An overview of Demographic, Social and Economic Conditions Among Canada's Registered Indian Population. (Au)

77453
A demographic profile of registered Indian women / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch.
Ottawa : Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 1979.
iii, 31p. : tables ; 28cm.
References.
Also available in French under title : Profil demographique des indiennes inscrites.
ACU

... The report presents an analysis of data with respect to registered Indian women. ... The data have been organized in five sections: ... demographic compositon, ... marital status, ... birth rates ... selected socio-economic characteristics ... and ... selected health characteristics including life expectancy and data on mortality. The sources of data used in this paper are the Indian Register, maintained by the Indian Affairs Program, Statistics Canada's Population Census and reports prepared by the Medical Services Branch of Health and Welfare Canada. The time period covered in the main is 1966-1976. A ten year span was used where possible to give an overview of trends. ...

Le rapport presente une analyse des renseignements statistiques recueillis au sujet des femmes indiennes. ... Nous avons reparti les donnees en cinq sections: ... composition demographique, ... etat matrimonial, ... taux de natalite, ... certaines caracteristiques socio- economiques, ... certaines caracteristiques de la sante, entre autres l'esperance de vie et differentes donnees sur la mortalite. ... (Au)

77461
The native peoples of Atlantic Canada : a history of ethnic interaction / McGee, H.F.
Toronto : McClellanu and Stewart, 1974.
xi, 211p. ; 19cm.
(Carleton library, no. 72)
ISBN 0-7710-9771-7
AEUB

Collection of articles on the native people of Atlantic Canada from their earliest contact with the Vikings to their present difficulties in adapting to modern Canadian society. (NPB)

77470
Coal developments in northeastern British Columbia, construction phase, manpower study, Project no. 270060-1 / British Columbia Research. Management Services Division. Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development [Sponsor]. Trade Union Research Bureau [Sponsor].
Ottawa : Regional Economic Expansion : Employment and Immigration, 1978.
iv. : ill., tables ; 27cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8098-7
AEUB

77488
Mental illness and behavior problems in native and immigrant northern Canadians / Abbott, A.P.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1976.
9p. ; 28cm.
Paper presented at the Third International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, Yellowknife, July, 1974.
AEUB

77496
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline socio-economic terms and conditions, northern British Columbia segment : draft III / Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency.
Ottawa : Northern Pipeline Agency, 1979.
34p. ; 27cm.
AEUB

Intended to provide a basis for widespread public discussion of the detailed socio-economic terms and conditions to be applied to the building of a gas pipeline through northern British Columbia. (NPB)

77500
Human settlement in the Canadian north : a Delphi Survey / Novak, B.F. Glouberman, S. Piotte, S.Y. Glouberman, N. Abramovitch, M.
Montreal : URBANorth Inc., 1976.
1v. : ill., map ; 28cm.
Presented at the Annual Conference of the Canadian Institute of Planners, Winnipeg, June 1976.
AEUB

A survey, using the Delphi method, of the possible strategies for dealing with problems which could arise from social, economic and political development of the North. (NPB)

77518
Inuit du Nouveau-Quebec : bibliographie / Pageau, P.
[s.l.] : Ministere des Affaires Culturelles, Direction generale du patrimoine, Service d'archeologie et ethnologie, 1975.
175p. : maps ; 28cm.
Text in French.
AEUB

Includes only items in English or French available in the Quebec university libraries, or Quebec government libraries. (NPB)

77526
Papers - Churchill Health Conference, Churchill, Manitoba, 10-12 March, 1975 / Churchill Health Conference, Churchill, Manitoba, 10-12 March, 1975. Churchill Health Centre, Churchill, Manitoba [Sponsor]. Manitoba. University. Northern Medical Unit [Sponsor].
(Medical journal - Manitoba. University, v. 45, no. 3, special issue, 1975, p. 86-171, ill., map)
AEUB

Papers concerning health problems and the delivery of health care to the northern and remote regions of Canada. (NPB)

77534
Broken spirit / Dick, L.G. Stevens, L. [Illustrator].
Cobalt, Ontario : Highway Book Shop, 1978.
67p. : ill. ; 21cm.
ISBN 0-88954-160-4
Bibliography : p.60-67.
AEUB

Examines the causes of the social problems facing Canadian native people, criticising natives for their "broken spirit". (NPB)

77542
Employee adjustment and effectiveness : Arctic oil explorations of Gulf Oil Canada : 1973-74. Volume II : economic analysis : an economic evaluation of the Gulf Northern Resident Employee Program / De Pape, D. Wight, I..
Edmonton : Westrede Institute, 1974.
xiv, 136p. : ill. ; 28cm.
AEUB

An economic evaluation of Gulf's Northern Resident Employment Program as implemented in the Mackenzie Delta operations during the 1972-73 and 1973-74 seasons. (NPB)

77550
Registered Indian population by sex and residence for bands, districts, regions and Canada, December 31, 1977 / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Statistics Division.
Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974.
93p. : tables ; 28cm.
AEUB

77569
Facts and figures : Northwest Territories = Faits et chiffres : Territoires du Nord-Ouest / Canada. DIAND.
1977- .
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977- .
28cm.
(North of 60)
Text in English and French.
AEUB ACU

Describes data on historical, demographic, social, economic and political aspects of the Northwest Territories.

Le contenu de ce document couvre divers aspects historiques, demographiques, socio-economique et politiques touchant les territoires du Nord-Ouest. (NPB)

77577
A preliminary plan for regional development in northeast Alberta.
[s.l.] : Northeast Alberta Regional Commission, 1978.
vii, 91p. : ill., maps ; 35cm.
AEUB

Presents a framework for the orderly development of northeast Alberta. (NPB)

77585
Tungsten : une mine au coeur des montagnes [Tungsten : a mine in the heart of the mountains] / Raoult, C. Poirel, M. [Illustrator].
(North, v. 26, no. 1, Spring 1979, p. 6-11, ill.)
Text in French.
AEUB

Description of the small mining community of Tungsten, on the border of the Yukon and Northwest Territories, in the heart of the Selwyn Mountains. (NPB)

77593
Papers - Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, May River, N.W.T., May 4-6, 1978 / Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, May River, N.W.T., May 4-6, 1978.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1978.
1v. ; 28cm.
AEUB

77607
A catalogue of statistics in the Data Management Division, Northern Affairs Programs : July, 1977 / Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Data Management Division.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1977.
1v. (various paging) : 28cm.
AEUB

77615
Indian housing policy and programs / Canada. Joint Working Group of the National Indian Brotherhood and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
Ottawa : Joint Working Group of the National Indian Brotherhood and Dept. of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976.
AEUB

ACU

The impact of oil exploration work by Gulf Oil Canada in the MacKenzie Delta on the Inuit people of Coppermine is analysed. Various segments of the community (i.e., the male workers, wives and children) and non-Inuit members of the community were interviewed in order to assess the effect of the work on the economy, social and family life and health of the community. (Au)

6284
Acculturative stress among James Bay Cree : prelude to a hydroelectric project in northern Quebec, Canada / Berry, John W.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 105-119, tables)
References
ACU

The term acculturative stress refers to that range of states or individual behaviours which are difficult for the individual and disruptive for his social group. Two Cree communities were selected for study in 1969 prior to a hydroelectric project taking place in their areas and it was noted that the levels of stress and marginality were high in both samples. This high level has been interpreted as a function of the degree of acculturation which has already taken place. If the legal agreement with the hydroelectric authorities proves acceptable among the people, then the acculturative stress and pressures will eventually be reduced. (ASTIS)

6262
Fragmentation and functional differentiation in the Eastern Canadian Arctic / Moyer, David S.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 137-148, tables)
References.
ACU

... The modern Eskimo population on Southampton Island, N.W.T., provides an excellent case study for the examination of the processes by which social solidarity in the traditional setting became fragmented as a result of certain demographic and economic pressures, and has begun to be reestablished through the creation and evolution of new institutions. ... (Au)

6270
Adaptations in Canadian circumpolar towns / Honigmann, John J.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 149-162)
References.
ACU

... Within one generation a considerable proportion of people aided by flexible standards and tolerant, sometimes patronizing, administrators have learned to cope effectively with resources and difficulties presented in an urban-type environment. The next step will be for the native peole to reduce the degree of powerlessness and subordination they experience vis-a-vis employers, the government, and other social relationships through which they cope. While labor unions and other forms of political action may not come soon or acquire any significant degree of influence quickly, signs of the native people becoming more autonomous in their social relationships with non-natives have begun to appear. (Au)

6319
A land use conflict on Bathurst Island, Northwest Territories / Hackman, Linda M. Freeman, M.M.R.
(Consequences of economic change in circumpolar regions / Symposium on Unexpected Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions, Amsterdam, March 21-22, 1975. Occasional publication - Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 14, p. 235-249)
References.
ACU

Despite widespread concern for the needs of the northern people and for environmental protection, a concern professedly shared by the federal government, the Bathurst Island controversy illustrates: 1) that the stated national northern development priorities of people and the environment before resource development continues to be mere rhetoric and is not supported by current realities; 2) that the process of community consultations is merely a facade, for the views of experienced hunters and trappers are not taken into consideration in decision-making; 3) that there is an inherent conflict of interests occurring in the one structure that exists to represent the peoples' interests and, in cases of a conflict, the interests of resource development companies prevail. (Au)

6831
The government role in the future of Northern Ontario / Brunelle, Rene.
(Boreal, no. 8, 1977, p. 5-26)
Text in English and in French.
Part of the transcripts of the conference - Northern Ontario's Future : Development or Growth, Kapuskasing, Ont., February 19, 1977.
ACU

... The future of the North is dependent on its natural advantages: minerals, forests, the environment, and the attraction of these resources to business interests. The manufacturing base could grow if we recognize the problems and develop our own skills and initiative. The role played by the government in the North is, as you know, a very important one. Public services are vital and necessary and must be sustained in the future not only at the provincial level but at the local level also. The important thing, however, is that the government promote a feeling of optimism about the North in the business world so that development does not become a means to itself but the basis for growth. ... (Au)

7641
The Netsilik Eskimo : a special case of selective female infanticide / Riches, David.
(Ethnology, v. 13, no. 4, Oct. 1974, p. 351-361)
References.
ACU

... In many instances, ... the Netsilik Eskimo's own account of infanticide was a rationalization, covering deeper competitive motives. As such, dysfunctional elements are suggested in Netsilik aboriginal social organization, stemming from the contradiction of the general Eskimo ethos of generosity with their own somewhat less than generous behavior in respect of the strategy for kindred

endogamy. I would finally suggest, therefore, that the synchronic comparative analysis of the infanticide and other social practices of the Iglulik, Taqramiut, Copper and Netsilik Eskimo may also be regarded as providing a diachronic model of the response of an Eskimo social organization to the conditions of increasing environmental pressure. ... (Au)

7820
Native claims : policy, processes and perspectives = Revendications des autochtones : politique, processus et perspectives - National Workshop on People, Resources and the Environment, 2d, Edmonton, 20-22 February, 1978 / Canada. Office of Native Claims.
[Ottawa : Supply and Services, c1978].
21, 23p. ; 21cm.
ISBN 0-662-02028-4
Paper prepared for the Second National Workshop of the Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, Edmonton, Alberta, February 20-22, 1978.
Text in English and in French.
ACU

An underlying element of all these claims is a call for change in existing economic, social, and political structures, a change that seeks to lay the foundations for a new and equitable relationship between native and non-native northerners and provide a new framework for the way in which the North, its lands and its resources, are used, conserved, developed, and lived in. This call for change is being expressed and developed in different ways, reflecting the different cultural and historical background of the various native groups and the different pace at which development has occured, and lifestyles have changed, across the North. ... (Au)

7900
Inuit nunangat = the people's land : a struggle for survival / N.W.T. Inuit Land Claims Commission.
[Frobisher Bay, Northwest Territories : Inuit Land Claims Commission, 1978].
27,34p. : ill., map ; 23cm.
Cover title.
Text in English and Eskimo.
References.
ACU

Presents the Commission's views on the land claims of the N.W.T. Inuit. (ASTIS)

8400
Proposed agreement on objectives between the aboriginal peoples of the Mackenzie corridor and the Government of Canada for the entrenchment of rights to "Our Land, Our Culture, Our Future" / Metis Association of the Northwest Territories.
[Yellowknife] : Metis Association of the Northwest Territories, 1977.
1v. (unpaged) : ill. ; 22cm.
Cover title : Our land, our culture, our future.
ACU

The Metis Association presents recommendations for a new arrangement between the Government of Canada and the native peoples of the Mackenzie Corridor concerning native land claims. (ASTIS)

8753
Canada - Manitoba Northlands agreement, 1976-81 : progress report, 1976/77 / Canada. Government. Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Manitoba. Government. Manitoba. Dept. of Northern Affairs.
[Winnipeg : Manitoba Dept. of Northern Affairs, 19777].
161p. : tables, maps ; 28cm.

The Agreement was signed by the Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion on behalf of the government of Canada and the Manitoba Dept. of Northern Affairs representing the provincial government.
ACU

Under the General Development Agreement (GDA) signed June 5, 1974, the governments of Canada and Manitoba agreed to coordinate the development and implementation of development programs to improve the circumstances of Manitobans. ... The report which follows provides detailed information on the first year of activity under the long-term Agreement. ... (Au)

8931
Let us live : the native peoples of Canada / Embree, Jesse. Hill, Lorne R. [Editor]. Smith, Gary [Editor].
[Toronto] : J.M. Dent and Sons, [c1977].
64p. : ill., maps ; 23cm.
References.
ACU

... This book explores the Native peoples' background and their place in Canadian life. ... (Au)

8940
The northern dilemma : public policy and post-secondary education in northern Ontario / Cameron, David M.
[Toronto : Ontario Economic Council, c1978].
viii, 198p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Discussion paper series - Ontario Economic Council)
References: p.192-198.
ACU

... One of the early and major tasks of this study thus becomes the examination of the causes and consequences of higher costs in the north. From that we shall move on to examine the universities and colleges which comprise the network of postsecondary institutions in the north. Finally, by way of conclusions, we shall sketch some possible future directions for provincial policy which might resolve this northern dilemma. ... (Au)

9016
A cultural historical study of domination, exploitation, and co-operation in the Canadian Arctic / Jensen, Kenneth Delane.
[Lansing, Michigan, 1975].
ix, 222 leaves : maps, tables ; 21cm.
Thesis (Ph.D) - Michigan State University.
Photocopy. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms International, 1978.
Bibliography: leaves 213-222.
ACU

The purpose of this study is to evaluate the economic and social impact of the Arctic co-operative movement on the Eskimo communities of Canada. ... Their main objectives are to provide a means of encouraging Eskimos to participate directly in the economic development of the Arctic through the promotion of co-operative ownership and enterprise and to provide a method of maximizing economic returns in Arctic communities from local business and enterprise. ... (Au)

9024
I am an Indian / Gooderham, Kent [Editor].
Toronto : J.M. Dent, [c1969].
xv, 196p. : ill. ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-460-92551-2
ACU

... This book attempts a brief glimpse into the

77623
The North West report : 1977 / British Columbia. Ministry of Economic Development.
Victoria : B.C. Ministry of Economic Development, 1977.
250p. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7719-8004-3
AEUB

Information about the economy and society of northwestern British Columbia. (NPB)

77631
Les Naskapis ont desormais un avenir : la convention du nord-est quebecois [Now the Naskapi have a future : the land settlement in northeastern Quebec] / Baxter, E.
(North, v. 26, no. 1, Spring 1979, p. 16-19, ill.)
Text in French.
AEUB

History of the Naskapi Indians of northern Quebec, with a description of their land settlement. (NPB)

77640
Cold Lake community development plan / Alberta. Dept. of Municipal Affairs. Planning Services Division. Municipal Planning Section.
Edmonton : Alberta Municipal Affairs, Planning Services Division, Municipal Planning Section, 1977.
17p. : maps (1 in pocket) ; 28cm.
AEUB

Outlines the future development of the town of Cold Lake. (NPB)

77658
Who owns Canada? Aboriginal title and Canadian courts / Badcock, W.T.
Ottawa : Canadian Association in Support of the Native Peoples, 1976.
v, 38p. : ill. ; 21cm.
(Contemporary Native themes 2)
ISBN 0-920162-02-9
Bibliography: p.38-39.
AEUB

Native point of view or manner in which Canadian courts have viewed the rights of native people to their land. (NPB)

77666
General employment information - Yukon Territory.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1971.
4p. ; 33cm.
AEUB

Discusses employment in various industries and services. (NPB)

77674
The community apart : a case study of a Canadian Indian reserve community / Lithman, Y.G.
Stockholm : Stockholm Studies in Social Anthropology, 1978.
viii, 239p. ; 21cm.
(Stockholm studies in social anthropology, 6)
ISBN 91-85284-10-6
AEUB

Attempts to account for the continued existance of impoverished reserve communities by examining the Fort Alexander reserve in Manitoba. (NPB)

77682
Manpower development and promotions in the coal mining industry / Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development [Sponsor].
Victoria : B.C. Ministry of Economic Development ; Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1978.
78p. : ill., tables (1 fold.) ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8097-9
References.
AEUB

77690
Occupational preferences of northern students / Smith, D.G.
Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974.
23p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Social science notes, 5)
References.
AEUB

Results of 1970 questionnaire examining the occupational preferences of northern high school students' preferences were determined by school rather than ethnic group. (NPB)

77704
Labour turnover and community stability : implications for northeast coal development in British Columbia / Suzanne Veit and Associates.
Victoria : B.C. Ministry of Economic Development ; Ottawa : Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion, 1978.
iv. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8096-0
Bibliography.
AEUB

Examines conditions leading to community stability and a reduction of labour force turnover in northern resource towns. (NPB)

77712
Kinatuinamot illengauuk.
v.1, no.1 (1977)- .
Nain : Labrador Inuit Association, 1977- .
Text in English and Inuktitut.
AEUB

Issues relating to native life in Labrador. (NPB)

77720
Norman Wells oilfield development and pipeline = Developement du champ petrolifere et du pipeline de Norman Wells / Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Hull : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1981.
98, 103p. : ill., maps ; 28cm.
(Report - Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment and Review Process, 16)
ISBN 0-662-51155-7
Text in English and French.
AEUB

Environmental impact assessment report which concludes that, before the project can proceed, important deficiencies in the Proponents' planning and in the preparedness of government need to be rectified. (NPB)

77738
Changing perceptions of industrial development in the north / Cox, B.
(Human organization, v. 34, no. 2, Spring 1975, p. 27-33)
References.
AEUB

Brief discussion of the issues at stake in the industrial development of the Mackenzie river

region, particularly concerning the proposed gas pipeline from Alaska, across northern Yukon and via the Mackenzie. (NPB)

77747
A bibliography of Inuit (Eskimo) linguistics in collections of the Metropolitan Toronto Library / Edwards, B. Love, M.
Toronto : Metropolitan Toronto Library, Languages Centre, 1977.
iv, 1p. ; 28cm.
AEUB

Canadian publications mainly, with some from Alaska. (NPB)

77755
Tuberculosis in Eskimos / Grzybowski, S. Styblo, K. Dorken, E.
(Tubercle, v. 57, no. 4, Dec. 1976, supplement, p. s1-s58, ill., tables)
AEUB

A review of the disease and its treatment with particular emphasis on the epidemiology and clinical aspects of tuberculosis among Eskimos in the Northwest Territories. (NPB)

77763
Summary report on Canadian industrial and manpower requirements and content for a northern gas pipeline / Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce.
Ottawa : Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce, 1978.
65p. : tables ; 27cm.
Cover title: Canadian industrial and manpower requirements and content for a northern gas pipeline.
AEUB

77771
Tuberculosis : the native Indian viewpoint on its prevention, diagnosis, and treatment / Jenkins, D.
(Preventive medicine, no. 6, 1977, p. 545-555, tables)
References.
AEUB

Student competition paper which reports result of a survey of 190 individuals from 31 Indian bands in British Columbia to obtain an 'Indian view' of tuberculosis. (NPB)

77780
Cold Lake regional baseline Study : phase II / Thames Group Research Ltd.
Edmonton : Northern Alberta Development Council, 1980.
6v. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
Bibliographies.
AEUB

Study to establish a socio-economic baseline against which to assess changes that may result from development proposed for the Cold Lake region. Includes demographic and business surveys. Report 4 covers the special populations of the Indian reservations and Metis settlements in the area. (NPB)

77798
Socio-economic impact assessment : a strategy for planning / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd.
Syncrude Canada Ltd. [Sponsor].
1v. : ill. ; 28cm.
(Professional paper - Syncrude Canada Ltd., 1977- 7)
References.
AEUB

Examines present socio-economic impact assessment methods, and presents a program to evaluate the socio-economic impact the Syncrude project has on the surrounding area. (NPB)

77801
Pangnirtung / Harper K.
Beaver, 1973, [3] Winter, p. 38-40
AEUB

Summary of history of settlement of Pangnirtung, Baffin Island. (NPB)

77810
Manitoba's changing northland : options and opportunities for development = L'evolution du nord manitobain : les options et les perspectives de developpement.
Ottawa : Regional Economic Expansion, 1978.
68p. : ill., maps, graphs, tables ; 28cm.
AEUB

Reviews the development of northern Manitoba. (NPB)

77828
A statement of a claim to certain rights in the land and sea-ice in northern Labrador by the Inuit and native settler people / Labrador Inuit Association.
Nain, Labrador : Labrador Inuit Association, 1976?
18p. ; 36cm.
AEUB

Asserts aboriginal and customary legal rights to certain lands and sea-ice in northern Labrador. (NPB)

77836
The Dene - land and unity for the native people of the Mackenzie Valley : a statement of rights / McCullum, H. McCullum, K.
Yellowknife : the Dene of the N.W.T., 1976.
14p. : ill., map ; 23cm.
AEUB

Describes the Dene people and their land claims. Includes the agreement-in-principle. (NPB)

77844
Etude socio-economique de Port Nouveau Quebec (243 hab.), ou macro-economie microscopique [A socio-economic study of Port Nouveau Quebec (pop. 243), or a microscopic macro-economy] / Adam, P.
(Inter-nord, no. 15, Dec. 1978, p. 183-193, tables)
Text in French.
AEUB

Socio-economic study of village on Ungava Bay. (NPB)

77852
Ethnohistoire des Mushau Innuts (1903-1910) d'apres les ouvrages de M. Hubbard (1908) et W. Cabot (1912-1920) [Ethnohistory of the Mushau Indians (1903-1910) from the works of M. Hubbard (1908) and W. Cabot (1912-1920)] / Samson, G.
(Recherches amerindiennes au Quebec, v. 7, no. 3/4, 1978, p. 59-72, ill.)
Text in French.
AEUB

Algonkian Indian band inhabiting Indian House Lake, George River region, northern Quebec, 1903-45. (NPB)

77879
Dene Rights : supporting research and documents.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1976- .
Pv. : illus., maps.
Collected research papers and documentation in support of Dene Rights position.
Vol. 2 not yet completed.
OORD

77887
Agreement in principle between : the Dene Nation and Her Majesty the Queen, in right of Canada; whereas prior to the coming of Europeans, the Dene, the Aboriginal people of the Mackenzie Valley, have lived on their traditional lands since time immemorial ....
[Ottawa? : s.n.], 1976.
10, 6 leaves.
OORD

77895
Metis land right in Alberta : a political history / Metis Association of Alberta. Savchuk, J. Savchuk, P. Ferguson, T.
Edmonton : Metis Association of Alberta, 1981.
264p. : ill.
OORD

77909
Northwest Territories municipal finance and services study : a comparative analysis of selected municipalities in the N.W.T. and western provinces / Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies.
Edmonton : Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, 1974.
2v. : ill.
OORD

77917
Demographic data and studies from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development = Etudes et donnees demographiques Ministere des affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien / Castonguay, R. Kaszycki, C.
Ottawa : Northern Social Research, DIAND, 1977.
58p.
OORD

77925
A study of migration behaviour in the Mackenzie District of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y. Lu, C.-M.
Ottawa : DIAND, Northern Policy and Planning Branch, 1975.
91p. : ill., maps.
OORD

77933
The supply of and the demand for labour in the Yukon and Northwest Territories / Mathurin, D.C.E. Lafreniere, N.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Economic Development Branch, 1971.
41p.
OORD

77941
Canada's Indian reserves : pre-Confederation / Henderson, W.B.
Ottawa : Research Branch, Indian and Northern Affairs, 1980.
47p.
OORD

77968
L'influence de l'education sur les gains dans le district du Mackenzie du Nord canadien [The influence of education on the earnings of northern Canadians in the District of Mackenzie] / Kuo, C.-Y.
Ottawa : Ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord canadien, Direction de l'expansion economique du Nord, 1972.
22p.
Text in French.
OORD

77976
The Indians of the Subarctic : a critical bibliography / Helm, J.
Bloomington : Indiana University Press, 1976.
91p.
(Bibliographical series - Newberry Library, Chicago. Center for the History of the American Indian, v. 6)
OORD

77984
Comptes economiques [Economic statistics] / Canada. Northern Affairs Program.
1976- .
Ottawa : Ministere des Affaires indiennes et du Nord, Direction de la planification economique du Nord, Division de la gestion des donnees, 1976- .
Contents: [v.1]. Territoires du Nord-Ouest. - [v.2]. Yukon.
Text in French.
OORD

77992
A study of income and income distribution in the Arctic coast and Baffin regions of northern Canada / Kuo, C.-Y.
Ottawa : Dept. of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Northern Policy and Program Planning Branch, 1973.
44p. : ill.
OORD

78000
Actes - Colloque sur les Contraintes au Developpement du Moyen-Nord Quebecois, Universite du Quebec, Chicoutimi, 12-14 Octobre, 1978 / Colloque sur les Contraintes au Developpement du Moyen-Nord Quebecois, Universite du Quebec, Chicoutimi, 12-14 Octobre, 1978.
Montreal : Association canadienne-francaise pour l'Avancement des sciences, 1980.
Text in French.
OORD

78018
Marks on the grass : a book that takes a candid look at the problems - and the opportunities - involved in surrender, land-leasing and economic development on Indian reserves / Allen Cupples and Associates. Canada. Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program. Economic Development-Operations [Sponsor].
Toronto : Allen Cupples and Associates, Communications Ltd, [n.d.].
16p. : ill. (part. col.).
OORD

78026
We are the new nation : the Metis and national native policy / Daniels, H.W.
Ottawa : Native Council of Canada, 1979.
54p.
Also published in French under title: Nous sommes la nouvelle nation.
OORD

78034
Coastal Labrador I : Incorporation, exploitation, and underdevelopment / House, J.D.
[s.l. : s.n., 1978].
35p.
An earlier draft of this paper was presented at the 5th International Seminar on Marginal Regions, Dublin, July 30-Aug.4, 1978.

78042
Coastal Labrador II : resisting "development" and the emergence of a regional identity / House, J.D.
[s.l. : s.n., 1979].
23p.
Revised version of paper delivered at the Annual Meeting, Atlantic Association of Sociologists and Anthropologists, St. John's, Newfoundland, March 1978.

78050
Initial social and economic evaluation of the Labrador coast / Memorial University of Newfoundland. Labrador Institute of Northern Studies. Williamson, H.A. Petro-Canada [Sponsor].
St. John's : Memorial University of Newfoundland, Labrador Institute of Northern Studies, 1980.
88p.
Appendices.

78069
Abstracts of papers - International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981 / International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981.
[s.l. : s.n., 1981].
52p. ; 21cm.
ACU

A listing of the 89 abstracts of papers presented at the symposium. (NPB)

78077
Ethnology, demography and medicine in the Arctic / Schaefer, O.
(Abstracts of papers - International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981. [s.l. : s.n., 1981], p. 39)
Abstract only.

Knud Rasmussen and his colleagues collected during their epic 5th Thule expedition 1921-1924 a great wealth of data concerning material and spiritual culture, physical anthropology and ethnology of Central Arctic Eskimo (Inuit). Their sex and age detailed counts of many Inuit groups must be considered when discussing odd peculiarities of the Inuit population structure in the 1961 and 1971 Census. ... The population structure recorded in local Arctic Surveys reflects very well with deep incisions large fetal and infant losses suffered during waves of epidemics following opening of trading posts. World-wide rather than local socio-medical events have influenced the demographic picture of the Inuit in recent decades: Shortening of lactation led to population explosion with sudden expansion of the bottom age group in the 1961 Census and contraceptive pills reversed this trend since the late 1960's. (Au)

78085
Demography, mortality and morbidity of the northern Arctic Inuit / Duval, B.
(Abstracts of papers - International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981. [s.l. : s.n., 1981], p. 9)
Abstract only.

Five thousands (5000) Inuit live in the Northern Area ... of Quebec .... Only in the last two (2) years has it been possible to collect meaningful data on population numbers, birth rates, mortality rates and morbidity patterns for the whole Inuit population living in this area .... The purpose of this paper is to provide the most relevant parts of this information. The data collection was made through the various health establishments both in the North and in the South .... The main results are that the population has increased quickly in the last ten (10) years. The birth rate is high but declining slightly, the mortality rate is rather high if the age structure of the population is taken into consideration, the life expectancy is barely over sixty years old. The morbidity patterns are different from the southern parts of the province with a higher proportion of infectious diseases and a very high number of out patients consultations per capita. An attempt is made to explain these finding and to assess their importance for the planning of health services in the Northern-Quebec. (Au)

78093
Nutritional effects of introduction of a wage economy to a High Arctic community / Eaton, R.D.P. Verdier, P. Schaefer, O.
(Abstracts of papers - International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981. [s.l. : s.n., 1981], p. 9)
Abstract only.

A nearby mining development and oil exploration in the High Arctic brought a significant increase of cash inflow to a previously isolated northeastern arctic community of 350 Inuit. A Health and Nutritional Survey involving approximately 90% of the population was undertaken just before opening of the mine and ... four years later in order to assess the possible impact of change to a wage economy. The most striking changes noted in 1980 vs. 1976 were increases in serum lipids and skin-fold thickness in adults and improved hemoglobin values in children. The trend to increased serum lipids and greater obesity with a more sedentary lifestyle and greater reliance on store bought food with their higher carbohydrate and fat content was expected and in line with previously reported findings in an urbanized Inuit population in the Western Arctic. The improved hemoglobin levels in children were not expected but may be related to the greater availability and consumption of fresh fruits and vegetables as well as to educational efforts to decrease sweet and junk food consumption. Morbidity patterns did not yet reveal marked changes but it is expected that the trend to hyperlipidemia and obesity may find in time a reflection in increased rates of coronary artery, gallbladder and other morbidity. (Au)

78107
Methods to encourage the participation of native people of northern Canada in health care delivery / Martin, J.D.
(Abstracts of papers - International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981. [s.l. : s.n., 1981], p. 27)
Abstract only.

... the author presents a number of suggested approaches to meaningfully involve native people in the health care system both as health care workers and as consumers informed about and responsible for individual health. The challenge of a northern population with a majority of native people, a large proportion

of whom are unemployed or underemployed, and a health service with less than one-third of available positions filled by indigenous peoples and a population ill informed and minimally involved in the promotion of personal health, is discussed. Solutions are proposed including attitudinal changes on the part of non-natives, training in special medical and nursing procedures, career development programs operated by native people, periodic health conferences and changes in the educational system. Consistent with these proposals, projects now underway in the Northwest Territories are reviewed including a native employment and career development program, cultural orientation, health conferences, regional boards of management of hospitals, health committees and the employment of health educators. The overall philosophy of community development is emphasized. (Au)

78115
Human ecological studies - Igloolik, N.W.T. : final report / Beaubier, P.H. Bradley, J.M. Vestey, J.G. International Biological Programme. Canadian Committee. Human Adaptability Project [Sponsor].
Montreal : McGill University, Dept. of Geography, 1970.
vii, 180p. : ill., map ; 28cm.
Bibliography : p.179-180.
AEUB

Final report for field work conducted in the summers of 1968 and 1969 which examined the physical environment, demography and hunting patterns of the area. (NPB)

78123
Modernization and fertility : the case of the James Bay Indians / Romaniuk, A.
(Canadian review of sociology and anthropology, v. 11, no. 4, 1974, p. 344-359)
AEUB

Data collected on fertility for Indians living in the James Bay area tends to confirm the theory that modernization at its initial stages will result in an increase in fertility, through the relaxation of restrictive customs governing procreative behaviours of premodern societies. (NPB)

78131
Comparative employment report, Fort McMurray : a study of future employment patterns in Fort McMurray, Alberta / Gillespie, W. Van Belle, P. [Sponsor].
Fort McMurray, Alberta : Fort McMurray Planning Team, 1977.
iv. : tables ; 28cm.
Cover title: Employment : Fort McMurray.
AEUB

Forecast of employment in Fort McMurray as the town grows in size. (NPB)

78140
Indians at work : an informal history of native Indian labour in British Columbia 1858-1930 / Knight, R.
Vancouver : New Star Books, 1978.
317p. : ill., maps ; 22cm.
ISBN 0-919888-78-X
References.
AEUB

78158
Out of irrelevance : a socio-political introduction to Indian affairs in Canada / Ponting, J.R. Gibbins, R. Siggner, A.J.
Toronto : Butterworth & Co., 1980.
ISBN 0-409-85195-X
Bibliography : p.337-346.
AEUB

An introduction to Indian affairs in Canada at the national level. Includes detailed descriptions of the National Indian Brotherhood and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. (NPB)

78168
The dropout problem among Indian and Metis students / Goucher, A.G.
[Calgary : Dome Petroleum, 1967].
50p. : ill.
OORD

78174
An evaluation study of Indian relocation at Thompson, Manitoba / Canada. DIAND. Education Branch.
[Ottawa : DIAND, Education Branch], 1971.
23p. : maps.
OORD

78182
Indian health, 1867-1940 / Maundrell, C.R.
Kingston, Ontario, : Queen's University, 1941.
1 reel ; 35mm.
Thesis (M.A.) - Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, 1941. - 90p.
OORD

78190
The native population of the Americas in 1492 / Denevan, W.M. [Editor].
Madison : University of Wisconsin Press, 1976.
353p. : maps.
OORD

78204
The communities of Resolute and Kuvinaluk : a social, and economic baseline study / Kemp, W.B. Wenzel, G.W. Jensen, N. Val, E. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor]. Resolute, N.W.T. Community Council [Sponsor]. Kuvinaluk, N.W.T. [Sponsor].
Montreal : McGill University, Office of Industrial Research, 1977.
xiv, 341p. : ill., figures, maps, plates, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography : p. 332-341.
ACU OON

This report describes the economic and social patterns of life for the Inuit community of Resolute on Cornwallis Island and for the smaller, more isolated community of Kuvinaluk which is located at Creswell Bay on Somerset Island ... The study focuses on the Inuit population but particular characteristics of Euro-Canadians who reside and work within the Resolute area are also described, in order to account for some of the direct and subtle interactions between the two groups. ... The report on the research is subtitled a socio-economic baseline study, with the year 1976 serving as the reference point for describing the current conditions of life that exist within the two communities. ... (Au)

78212
Notes of the human setting in the area to be traversed by a proposed gas pipeline going from Ringnes Island to southern markets / Gourdeau, E. Montreal Engineering Company Ltd. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[s.l. : Montreal Engineering Company Ltd., 1973].
54p. : maps, tables ; 28cm.
ACU OON

The author presents information about the communities, population and economic activities in the eastern Arctic area which would be impacted upon by the proposed pipeline. (ASTIS)

78220
Community economic and employment survey / Peter C. Nichols and Associates Ltd.
[s.l. : Alberta Business Development and Tourism, Northern Development Branch, 1978].
iv. ; 28cm.
AEUB

Assesses job opportunities for unskilled workers and semi-skilled workers in High Level, Peace River, Fox Creek, Whitecourt and Edson. Includes background information on each community. (NPB)

78239
Survey of Metis settlements / Peter C. Nichols and Associates Ltd.
[s.l. : Peter C. Nichols and Associates, 1979].
iv. : ill., ; 29cm.
AEUB

Presents basic socio-demographic information about the Metis people in the Cold Lake region settlements of Elizabeth, Kikino, Fishing Lake and Caslan. (NPB)

78247
Liquor consumption and its consequences in the Northwest Territories / Hobart, C.W.
[Edmonton] : University of Alberta, [n.d.].
Presented before the Berger Commission.
NWYGI

78255
Obstacles / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped.
Ottawa : Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped, 1981.
NWYGI

78263
Native sport & recreation program : discussion paper = Programme d'activites sportives et recreatives pour les autochtones : document de travail / Regan, G.A.
[Ottawa : s.n., 1980].
14p. ; 28cm.
Appendices.
Text in English and French.
ACU

The key issue presented in this discussion paper is whether the benefits of the Native Sport and Recreation Program warrant continuation of the program into the indefinite future. If the program is to be continued a decision must be made as to which department should have continuing responsibility for the program. Three departments - Indian and Northern Affairs, Secretary of State and Fitness and Amateur Sport - have involvement in the field of Native recreation. Options are presented to combine the programs in some manner under one departmental roof which will require the establishment of an effective coordination mechanism between the three departments. (Au)

78271
In all fairness : a Native claims policy : comprehensive claims = En toute justice : une politique des revendications des autochtones : revendications globales / Canada. DIAND.
[Ottawa : Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1981].
30, 32p. : ill., ; 25cm.
ISBN 0-662-51672-9
Text in English and French.
ACU

For some years now, the Government of Canada has been engaged in attempting to resolve what have come to be known as Comprehensive Native Land Claims, through a negotiation process. There has been moderate success but much more remains to be done. The purpose of this book is to set out for the consideration of all Canadians what the government proposes as the way forward. (Au)

78280
Education in the Northwest Territories : an interim report / N.W.T. Special Committee on Education. N.W.T. Legislative Assembly.
s.l. : s.n., 1981.
NWYGI

78298
An integrated housing policy for the Northwest Territories / N.W.T. Housing Corporation.
s.l. : s.n., 1976.
NWYGI

78301
Proceedings - International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981 / International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981. Freeman, M.M.R. [Editor].
s.l. : s.n., 1981?
NWYGI

78310
The other natives : the - les Metis : volume two, 1885-1978 / Lussier, A.S. [Editor]. Sealey, D.B. [Editor].
Winnipeg : Manitoba Metis Federation Press : Editions Bois-Brules, 1978.
viii, 192p. ; 24cm.
ISBN 0-919213-94-4
AEUB

History of Metis from 1885-1978. (NPB)

78328
Follow-up report : Native population / Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Smith, D.
[Ottawa : Ministry of Supply and Services], 1981.
69p. ; ill., 28cm.
ISBN 0-662-11814-6
ACU

In the report, OBSTACLES, which was released in February 1981, the needs and concerns of disabled Native persons constituted just one part of the Special Committee's examination of effects of disability among all Canadians. Since February, however, the Committee has been made acutely aware that the Native population is a unique sector of the overall Canadian population. It is a sector which is frequently misunderstood by Non-Native Canadians, and one which is isolated from many of the resources which disabled Canadians who are not Native, can utilize on a regular basis. The needs of disabled Native people, therefore, require special consideration. This follow-up report focuses on the key areas of their lives where additional Federal Government action must be taken before many disabled Natives can be expected to help themselves. [Includes the Committee's twelve recommendations]. (Au)

78336
Socio-economic baseline study of northwestern Ontario / IBI Group. Thomas Owen and Associates. Irwin, N.A. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
2v. : ill., maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic progress - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU OON

... Volume 1 contains data at the regional level; and Volume 2 contains more detailed community profile information on 36 communities in Northwestern Ontario. Most of the regional information in Volume 1 is data for the districts of Kenora and Thunder Bay. Data at a lower level of aggregation are presented for a smaller area within the two districts, which is referrred to as the study area. The report presents data obtained from published and other publicly accessible sources which described social and economic conditions, services and infrastructure, with emphasis on trends and developments from 1961 to the present. ... (Au)

78344
Northern Manitoba : socio-economic projection, 1977-1991 / Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. Strong, M. Paulson, P.N. Rutgers, P.U. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
Vancouver : Strong Hall & Associates Ltd., 1978.
xii, 328p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic progress - Polar Gas Limited)
Literature cited: p.310-311.
ACU OON

This report presents the results of a study to determine and describe the current and future social and economic setting of northern Manitoba. Specifically, the objectives of the study are to assess and explain the dynamic interactions which comprise the socio-economic system of northern Manitoba, and to project relevant variables within that system to the years 1981, 1986, and 1991. The outcome of the study provides the basis upon which an assessment of the impacts of the proposed Polar Gas Project may be undertaken. The study was conducted during the period December, 1977 to April, 1978 .... Estimates of future change in relevant variables are made and future employment, population and labour force levels are projected. ... The findings ... demonstrate that social and economic disparities exist in northern Manitoba, and that moderate population and economic growth will occur in the industrial north, while rapid population growth will characterize the remote north. (Au)

78352
Pickle Lake - Savant Lake socio-economic analysis and projections / Dillon (M.M.) Limited. Martin, P.J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
S.l. : M.M. Dillon Limited, 1978.
xiii, 171p. : ill., maps (folded), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic progress - Polar Gas Limited)
Literature cited: p.169-171.
ACU OON

The purpose of this study is to develop a comprehensive socio-economic description of the Study Area and each of the communities, and to project significant economic trends to 1991. ... The Study Area for analysis and projections is the aggregate of the following communities: - the Improvement District of Pickle Lake - the unorganized community of Savant Lake - Osnaburgh Indian Reserves Nos. 63A and 63B. ... The study approach analyzes the socio-economic conditions in the Study Area for: - population changes and characteristics - economic activity and labour force characteristics - social indicators, including health, education and recreation - service availability. Population, employment and labour force are projected for three time periods: 1976-1981, 1981-1986 and 1986-1991, using assumptions of low, medium and high growth. ... (Au)

78379
Yellowknife, capital of the Northwest Territories : city guide / Yellowknife, N.W.T. Chamber of Commerce.
[Yellowknife : Chamber of Commerce, 198-?].
30p. : ill. (part. col.) ; 21cm.
ACU

Describes historical, geographic, social and economic aspects of Yellowknife. Provides general information and lists of government and private services available in the community. (NPB)

78387
Socio-economic profile of Saskatchewan Indians and Indian reserves / Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1975.
17 leaves : tables ; 36cm.
Paper presented to the Federation of Saskatchewan Indians annual Conference, 1975.
ACU

The Indian population of Saskatchewan is likely to double in the next 20 years. Migration of Indians off reserve will increase, as well as Indian unemployment, Indians charged with criminal offences, and those receiving social assistance. Data also is provided on housing, mortality rates and education. (NPB)

78395
Socio-economic profiles of thirteen Yukon communities / Yukon Indian Futures Planning. Foulds, R. Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Regional Planning Division [Sponsor].
[Whitehorse] : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977.
108 leaves : maps ; 29cm.
Bibliography: p.106-107.
ACU

The purpose of this report is to provide further information about the social and economic conditions existing in 13 communities in the Yukon, with particular reference to the Native component of these communities. ... [In] the second [part of the report, they] ... summarize and analyse the social and economic conditions in each community ... develop a typology of Yukon communities [and] ... present an in-depth study of the Dawson City community. (Au)

78409
Social concepts directory for statistical surveys = Repertoire des concepts sociaux pour enquetes statistiques / Canada. Statistics Canada.
Ottawa : Statistics Canada, 1977.
iii, 113 leaves ; 28cm.
Bibliography at the end of each section.
Text in English and French.
ACU

The directory is a reference guide for the development of social statistical standards used in surveys. The directory contains chapters on methodology of survey planning, concepts and definitions for demographic, housing, education and cultural surveys.

Le repertoire est un guide de reference pour la creation de normes en statistiques sociales, utilisees lors des enquetes statistiques. Certains chapitres de ce repertoire portent sur la methodologie dans la planification

d'enquetes, ainsi que les concepts et les definitions des enquetes sur l'habitation, l'education, la demographie et la culture. (NPB)

78417
Perspective Canada II : a compendium of social statistics 1977 / Canada. Statistics Canada. [Ottawa : Minister of Supplies and Services, 1977].
xiii, 338p. : ill., figures, maps, tables ; 28cm.
Also available in French.
ACU

Descriptive essays, which rely primarily on statistics, to provide a variety of perspectives on the social and economic features and trends of Canadian life. A chapter on native peoples is included. (NPB)

78425
1979 NWT Metis census project : consultant's final report / Roberts, A.B. Canada. DIAND. Social and Cultural Development Division. [Ottawa : Social and Cultural Development Division, DIAND, 1980].
13 leaves : tables ; 28cm.
Appendix.
ACU

Final report of 1979 NWT Metis Census Project describes activities in 1979-1980. Survey reports that at end of 1979, 4385 Metis were indentified as being in the N.W.T., 399 additional individuals as living outside the NWT and 800 did not respond to the survey. (NPB)

78433
Migration chez la population indienne de la Baie James : une etude de cas / Piche, V. Montreal : Universite de Montreal, Dept. de demographie, 1978.
15p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Collection de tires a part - Montreal, Universite. Dept. de demographie, no. 85)
Reprinted from Anthropologica, v. 19, no. 2, 1977.
Text in French.
ACU

Cette etude essaie de jeter un regard sur le comportement migratoire de la population indienne dans la region de la Baie James. Les donnees utilisees ici proviennent d'une enquete demographique menee en 1968 dans 6 villages localises autour de la Baie James: Moosonee, Fort Albany, Attawapiskat, Moose Factory, Rupert House et Fort George. Utilisant le lieu de l'enquete ainsi que le lieu de residence le plus recent, il est possible d'estimer les courants migratoires d'un village a l'autre. La principale conclusion est la forte direction migratoire nord-sud. [Translation] (Au)

78450
A catalogue of statistical data in the Program Reference Centre, Indian and Inuit Affairs Program = Catalogue de donnees statistiques du Centre de Reference du Programme, Programme des Affaires Indiennes et Inuit / Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Program Reference Centre.
no. 1 (Mar. 1971)- .
Ottawa : DIAND, 1971- .
28cm.
ISSN 0707-106X
Annually
Text in English and French.
ACU

A catalogue of statistical data in the Program Reference Centre, ... where ... material is updated on a continuing basis and covers aspects of the Indian and Inuit Affairs Program.

Un catalogue de donnees statistiques du Centre du reference du Programme ... dont ... le repertoire, sans cesse remis a jour, touche divers aspects relatifs au programme des Affaires indiennes et Inuit. (Au)

78468
Projections of labour supply by occupation in Northwestern Ontario / Edwards, F.A. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor]. [Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 91p. : ill., tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 2)
Appendices.
ACU

The labour force of Northwestern Ontario as a whole manifests a clear pattern of growth. It grew at an average annual rate of 1.4 percent between 1961 and 1971, and is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 2.3 percent between 1971 and 1981. However, between 1978 and 1981 the rate is projected to drop below 1.0 percent. The Region will thus enter the 1980's with a labour force whose rate of growth has sharply declined. Striking as this larger trend is, it means little unless it is possible to study the smaller trends that make it up. ... The purpose of this report is to answer these questions. It considers three main sources of change in the labour force: the education sector, net migration, and "residual" change. ... (Au)

78476
Projections of enrolment and graduations from secondary and post-secondary institutions in Northwestern Ontario, to 1981 / Quazi, S. Klaist, A. Holland, J. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor]. [Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
vii, 98p. : ill., figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 3)
Appendices.
ACU

Northwestern Ontario has twenty public secondary schools, one college, and one university. The following project was undertaken in order to forecast the numbers of enrolments, dropouts, and graduates that may be expected at these institutions until the year 1981, and their distributions by programme of study, educational level, and sex. The data obtained from this project were needed to forecast the future labour supply in the Region, and were incorporated in a comprehensive study of that subject in another report in this series. ... (Au)

78484
Projections of total labour force in Northwestern Ontario, to 1981 / Edwards, F.A. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor]. [Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
vi, 68p. : tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 5)
Appendices.
ACU

This report evaluates the trends in the growth of the labour force in Northwestern Ontario until the year 1981. The distinctive feature of this analysis is its recognition that historical data are the end-product of many complex interactions, and that meaningful projections can only be made when the interactions that generate the observable facts are understood. For this reason, rather than present "straight-line" or "fixed-coefficient" extrapolations of past data, this report identifies some of the factors underlying the growth of the labour force, and demonstrates their dynamic effects on this growth. Such an analysis is of practical value because the essential dynamic effects of these factors often persist in spite of many of the government actions that are conventionally undertaken to improve the growth trends in the labour force. By explicitly describing some of these complex interactions and their dynamic effects on the growth of the labour force, the analysis presented in this report should assist in understanding the response of the Northwestern Ontario Region to specific social, political, or economic changes, and also assist, when desirable, in designing government policies that can achieve long-term results. ... (Au)

78492
Results of a manpower survey of the mineral and forest products industries in Northwestern Ontario / Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1978?].
iv, 63p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 6)
Appendices.
ACU

This study contains the findings of a manpower survey of employers in the mining, pulp and paper, and logging industries in Northwestern Ontario. Its main objective is to develop forecasts of the total employment and additional manpower requirements in these industries by occupation between 1978 and 1981. It also names the occupations and industries in which labour shortages are expected during that period, and discusses the reasons for these shortages. Special sections of this report are devoted to the employment of women in these industries and the relationship between labour turnover and labour shortages. ... (Au)

78506
Labour turnover and absenteeism in selected industries : Northwestern Ontario and Ontario / Robertson, G. Humphreys, J. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1978?].
v, 68p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 10)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.63-68.
ACU

During the past few years the Ontario Ministry of Labour has received many requests for information on the magnitude of absenteeism and labour turnover in the Province of Ontario. ... The research Branch of the Ontario Ministry of Labour undertook a special survey of these problems in selected firms throughout the Province. ... The present report, containing the results of that survey, is an attempt to answer the needs of those whose interest lies mainly in Northwestern Ontario and of those whose interest extends to the Province as a whole. ... The main objective of this study is ... to collect enough data to make a comparison of absenteeism and labour turnover in the various regions and industries in Ontario. The secondary objectives are to discover 1) whether establishments are now experiencing or have previously experienced various kinds of problems with their personnel; 2) whether they are gathering data regularly on these and other human resource problems; 3) what they consider to be the relative seriousness of these problems; and 4) what the establishments that experience such problems are doing to alleviate them. ... (Au)

78514
Renewable resource development in the western NWT : annotated bibliography / McCracken, C.
Canada. Northern Social Research Division.
[s.l. : s.n.], 1978.
iv, (unpaged) ; 35cm.
Draft copy.
ACU

Listing of references, most with brief notes, on unpublished reports, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development internal reports, and published material covering renewable resource economic activities. (NPB)

78522
Recherches amerindiennes au Québec.
v.1, no.1 (1971)- .
Montreal : Les Presses Solidaires Inc., 1971- .
28cm.
References.
Text in French.
ACU

Cette revue publie, depuis 1971, des articles touchant divers domaines du monde amerindien et inuit au Canada. Certains des sujets traités touchent les droits territoriaux, l'éducation, l'habitation, les aspects socio-économiques, l'ethnohistoire, etc. (NPB)

78530
Canada's northlands, proceedings / Technical Workshop to Develop an Integrated Approach to Base Data Inventories for Canada's Northlands, Toronto, April 17-19, 1974.
Ottawa : Environment Canada, Lands Directorate, Environmental Management Service, 1974.
iii, 298p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
Appendices.
ACU

Purpose of workshop was to develop and discuss methodologies for inventorying base line data for approximately 2.8 million square miles of Canada's north. Included is a description of human data base technique for land-use planning needs. (NPB)

78549
Census of remote northern communities / Manitoba. Dept. of Northern Affairs.
[s.l.] : Manitoba Dept. of Northern Affairs,[1978].
2, 21p. : ill., figures, map, table ; 28cm.
ACU

Statistical analysis of the Northern communities of Manitoba. (NPB)

78557
Les droits des autochtones et les Territoires du Nord-Ouest / Bissonnette, A.
(Recherches amerindiennes au Québec, v. 11, no. 2, 1981, p. 133-147)

(Recherches amerindiennes au Quebec, v. 11, no. 3, 1981, p. 181-192)
Parts published in consecutive issues.
Bibliographies.
Text in French.
ACU

L'auteur dresse d'abord un bilan historique (traites etc.) des fondements des droits autochtones dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest. On trouve egalement un resume des revendications territoriales des autochtones et qui touchent par exemple, les activites traditionnelles, les ressources renouvelables. En dernier lieu, on presente la politique des gouvernements face a ces revendications ainsi que les resultats probables des negociations. (NPB)

78565
An economic history of Northwestern Ontario / Mitchell, L. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
iv, 45p. : map, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 1)
Appendix.
Bibliography: p.44-45.
ACU

This report shows how economic growth has occurred in Northwestern Ontario during the past century. It begins with a brief history of the Region's economy and politics, and describes the growth of its population since the beginning of the century. Next it considers the role of transportation in making possible the development of the Region's economic potential. Finally it outlines the development of each of the most important industries in the Region, beginning with the first industry to be of economic importance: the fur trade, agriculture, logging, pulp and paper, mining, tourism, and manufacturing. Each chapter concludes with a statistical description of the respective industry's current employment. (Au)

78573
Family allowance statistics for the Northwest Territories, March 1978 / N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section.
[Yellowknife : NWT Government, Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation, 1978?].
vii, 85p. : maps, tables ; 36cm.
ACU

This report provides Northwest Territories population information based upon the administrative files of the federal Family Allowance program. Family Allowance information represents a continuing census of the children aged 0-17 years at the community level, and is therefore particularly important for government planning purposes. In this report, possible uses and interpretations are presented and results for March 1978 are described. (Au)

78581
The Inuit = Les Inuit / Canada. DIAND.
Ottawa : DIAND, 1980.
14, 14p. : map ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
ISBN 0-662-51069-0
Text in English and French.
ACU

Gives a general description and a short history of the Inuit who inhabit the Northwest Territories, Quebec and Newfoundland.

Donne une description generale et resume histoire des Inuit qui habitent les Territoires du Nord-Ouest, le Quebec et Terre-Neuve. (ASTIS)

78590
La mortalite infantile des Inuit (Esquimaux) dans l'apres-guerre / Legare, J.
Montreal : Universite de Montreal, Departement de demographie, 1981.
13p. : figures, tables ; 28cm.
Paper presented at the Congres international de la population, Manilla, 9-16 December, 1981.
Bibliography: p.12.
Text in French.
ACU

Une analyse comparative de la mortalite infantile des Inuit dans quatre regions polaires: Groenland, Alaska, Canada et Siberie. L'auteur enumere egalement les divers facteurs socio-economiques et politiques lies a ce phenomene. (NPB)

78603
Survey of Metis and non-status Indians : national demographic and labour force report / Canada. Employment and Immigration Commission. Native Employment Division. Native Council of Canada.
Ottawa : Native Council of Canada : Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Native Employment Division, 1977.

78620
Apercu des modeles et des tendances demographiques des Indiens inscrits au Canada et dans les regions assorti d'observations sur les differences intra-regionales en Saskatchewan / Siggner, A.J. Locatelli, C. Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
[Ottawa : DIAND, Research Branch, Corporate Policy, 1981].
Appendix.
Bibliography: p.69.
Text in French.
ACU

...La presente etude porte sur un choix de modeles et de tendances demographiques des Indiens inscrits au cours de la periode 1966-1976. Elle comprend egalement des previsions a moyen terme jusqu'en 1986, sur la population totale inscrite du Canada, des provinces et des territoires, a l'exception de l'Ile-du-Prince-Edouard, de la Nouvelle-Ecosse et du Nouveau-Brunswick qui, en general, font partie de la region atlantique. De plus, les modeles et les tendances des Indiens inscrits sont compares a ceux de la population generale et a ceux des provinces et des territoires. (Au)

78638
Research reports / Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch.
[Ottawa : DIAND, 1981].
87p. ; 28cm.
Also available in French under title : Rapports de recherche.
ACU

A listing of primarily social, political, and economic research reports and papers being undertaken by government, industry and universities. An author index is provided. (NPB)

78646
The development of a socio-economic and demographic research data base, phase 1 : "A review of Indian and Inuit Affairs social data systems in relation to P.R.E. activities" /

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch. Research Support Section. Siggner, A.J. Cohen, G. Locatelli, C.
[Ottawa] : Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, 1978.
17, 15 leaves : tables ; 28cm.
Appendix.
ACU

Since the establishment of the Research Support Section in the Research Branch, one of its primary objectives has been to establish a research data base of social, economic and demographic data to support policy, research and evaluation activities. PRE activities, ... require such data in order to undertake a continuous and systematic analysis of social, economic and demographic conditions as they relate to policy, research and evaluation activities. ... This report examines the social, economic and demographic data systems which are presently in place or planned for the immediate future. ... (Au)

78654
Les Amerindiens et l'urbanisation - une etude documentaire analytique / Development Planning Associates Limited. Gurstein, M. Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, Research Branch, 1977].
48p. : figures ; 28cm.
Bibliography.
Text in French.
ACU

L'auteur analyse les differents problemes - socio-economiques, politiques, culturels - relies a la migration de l'Amerindien vers les centres urbains. Il dresse egalement un inventaire des divers services et organismes - gouvernementaux et autres - auxquels le migrant peut avoir acces. (NPB)

78662
Social impact assessment in small Canadian communities : an integrative review of selected literature / Rowles, B.T. Cook, J. Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch [Sponsor].
Peterborough : Dept. of Sociology, Trent University, [1980].
vi, 175p. : ill., figures ; 28cm.
Bibliography : p.141-175.

The central focus of this review is local communities in Canada's resource hinterland. The two guiding questions are: (1) What are the impacts of large scale resource development on community social life? and (2) What are the characteristics of a community which affect its capacity to mediate and control such impacts? The study is centred around the premise that a vital community social life and a viable locally oriented economy are necessary to the adjustment of families and individuals in communities located in the Canadian hinterland. It is also suggested that major development can be implemented in such a way that community social vitality and local economic viability can be maintained. ... The general aim of this review is to draw attention to literature which focuses the above concerns and to appropriate from that literature those insights and conclusions which advance understanding of the processes and issues pertinent to this study. One of the major bodies of relevant literature deals substantively with the analysis of communities and community processes. The other deals with the methodology of social impact assessment. (Au)

78670
Eskimo identification and disc numbers - a brief history / Roberts, A.B. Canada. DIAND. Social and Cultural Development Division [Sponsor].
[Ottawa : DIAND, Social and Cultural Development Division 1975].
34p. : table, map ; 28cm.
ACU

Although disk numbers were suggested as early as 1928, they did not come into use until the national dicennial census of 1941 (NPB)

78689
Facts and figures : Yukon territory = Faits et chiffres : le territoire du Yukon / Canada. DIAND.
197?- .
Ottawa : DIAND, 197?- .
ill., map ; 28cm.
(North of 60)
Information taken from 1978 issue.
Text in English and French.
ACU

Provides data on historical, social, economic and political aspects of the Yukon territory.

Le contenu de ce document couvre divers aspects historiques, demographiques, socio-economiques et politiques touchant le territoire du Yukon. (NPB)

78700
Nakina-Aroland socio-economic analysis and projections / Dillon (M.M.) Limited. Martin, P.J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xv, 190p. : ill., figures (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Appendix.
Bibliography: p.188-190.
ACU OON

The purpose of this study is to develop a comprehensive socio-economic description of the Study Area and each of the communities, and to project significant economic trends to 1981. ... (Au)

78715
Chesterfield Inlet, N.W.T. : a background report on its social and economic development / Dova Research and Consulting Services Inc. McSkimming, R.J. Stager, J.K. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
106p. : ill., figures, maps (part. fold.), tables ; 28m.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Summary is presented in Inuktitut.
Appendices.
Bibliography.
ACU OON

In May of 1977 the authors were asked by the Polar Gas Project to undertake a survey on the social and economic development of the settlement of Chesterfield Inlet, N.W.T. The purpose was to prepare a baseline report against which the planning of a natural gas pipeline from High Arctic gas fields, and a shipping route through Chesterfield Inlet, might be considered. ... the authors sought permission from the Settlement Council to undertake the work. Although permission was initially granted, it was later withdrawn while the Council reconsidered its position. By the time the way was made clear and permission again granted, the field season was well advanced. Furthermore, new pressures in the settlement ... convinced the authors that for

the sake of the people the timing was wrong to carry out extensive field work. The report is, therefore, of necessity incomplete, consisting of the compilation and analysis of data mainly from various territorial and federal government sources. The important information from the people themselves, through questionnaires and interviews, is missing. ... (Au)

78727
Preliminary study of resource harvesting in areas along the Polar Gas route in northeastern Manitoba and northwestern Ontario, 1977 / McIlveen, D.T. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xi, 123p. : ill., figures, maps (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU OON

...This study focusses on current or recent resource harvesting activity along the northeastern Manitoba and northwestern Ontario portions of the pipeline route; ... The study had three principal objectives. These were to: (a) determine recent or current levels of resource harvesting by residents in communities along the pipeline route; (b) identify important harvesting areas; (c) develop a better understanding of the economic, social and cultural importance of the harvest to specific communities. ... (Au)

78735
A survey of resource harvesting, Eskimo Point, N.W.T., 1975-1977 / Quest Socio-Economic Consultants Inc. McEachern, J. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU OON

This study documents the areal extent and status of resource harvesting at Eskimo Point, N.W.T. Data were collected and analyzed on the hunting, fishing and trapping activities that took place during the two-year period, October 1, 1975 to September 30, 1977. The principal objective of the study was to provide answers to the following questions: (a) What is harvested? (b) When and where? (c) Who does the harvesting and with what level of effort? (d) What is done with the harvest? (Au)

78743
Socio-economic analysis and projections for Gillam, Bird and Sundance / Underwood McLellan (1977) Ltd. Knowles, J.A. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
vi, 122p. : ill., figures (part. fold.), tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Appendices.
References.
ACU OON

The objective of the study was to develop comprehensive socio-economic profiles of the communities of Gillam, Bird and Sundance in northern Manitoba. As well, based on analysis of base socio-economic data and the results of field interviews, significant social and economic trends were to be projected up to the year 1991. In addition, a certain amount of additional baseline information relating to Gillam itself was to be gathered and documented. (Au)

78751
Work aspirations and physical mobility interests of young Inuit in Gjoa Haven, Northwest Territories / Hobart, Walsh and Associate, Consultants Ltd. Hobart, C.W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xiv, 116p. : ill., map, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Summary provided in Inuktitut.
Appendices.
ACU OON

The study explores the current residential and employment circumstances, the vocational aspirations, and the attitudes toward rotation employment and toward relocation to distant work sites of young Inuit in Gjoa Haven in the Central Arctic region of the Northwest Territories. The data come from the Territorial Employment Record and Information System (T.E.R.I.S.) file of the Government of the Northwest Territories and from an interview survey conducted among young Inuit aged 16 to 25 years in the community, and from information supplied by Gjoa Haven informants concerning young people who had left the community. (Au)

78760
The Boothia Peninsula people : social organization in Spence Bay, N.W.T. : an independent study / Williamson, R.G. Spence Bay, N.W.T. Settlement Council [Sponsor]. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
lviii, 665p. : ill., figures, maps (part. fold.), photos., tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.582-665.
ACU OON

What follows is an initial attempt to perceive certain salient aspects of the structure and dynamics of a small and recently-developed bi-cultural human aggregation, living in geographically isolated circumstances, but governed substantially by influences and services exterior to the settlement. The purpose of this brief report is to make a tentative assessment of the organizational and economic capacities of the settlement, against a background of the two highly variant cultures and their adaptive mechanisms. It appears to be deemed desirable to attempt some degree of predictability as to the likely impact on this settlement of incursions from the southern world. ... (Au)

78778
Labour force, employment and income information for the Polar Gas Study region, Northwest Territories, 1976 / InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Taunton, G.F. Fenton, R.W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
viii, 122p. : ill., tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU OON

This report documents the current (1976) socio-economic situation of eighteen communities in the eastern Arctic which potentially may be affected by construction and operation of the Polar Gas pipeline. ... This report focuses on the wage employment sector of Study Region communities. ... (Au)

78786
Background information on the resource harvesting economy in the Polar Gas Study region, Northwest Territories, 1976 / InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Taunton, G.F. Fenton, R.W. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
vi, 57p. : tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.55.
ACU OON

... The study's objective was to identify the

levels of participation in resource harvesting activity, the levels of harvest yield and the value of commercial resource harvests, as well as the value of domestic resource harvests for use as country food. The resource harvesting economy, as defined here, includes those activities involved in the harvesting of the renewable resource base for commercial purposes and for domestic food purposes. The range of harvesting activities includes fishing, hunting and trapping but excludes sport fishing and similar activities undertaken by tourists to the Polar Gas Study Region. ... (Au)

78794
Baker Lake, N.W.T., a background report of its social and economic development / Stager, J.K. Kabloona, C. Baker Lake, N.W.T. Settlement Council [Sponsor]. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
xvii, 203p. : ill., maps (part. fold.), plates, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.200-201.
ACU OON

1. This study was commissioned by Polar Gas Co. Ltd. for the purpose of establishing a socio-economic data source as a basis for predicting future development in the community. 2. The community study showed the need for a strong comprehensive plan. ... 3. The housing study has shown that supply just equals demand, and is not expected to change. ... The study reveals that existing conditions are not satisfactory in terms of physical structure or number of houses. 4. The municipal and social infrastructure sufficiently fill the current needs in the community. ... 5. The economic analysis showed Baker Lake is undeniably salary oriented, yet 38% of the settlement's food comes from the land. It is evident throughout the study that Baker Lake is a society in transition. The people, through deliberate choice, have become a transitional society where land and settlement based economics is a way of life. ... 6. ... two ... attitudes prevail. ... a clear preference to a newer life style based on southern dominated economic values. On the other hand, the people of Baker Lake want to control this type of economic development. Thus ... a relative coolness against the pipeline project. ... 7. A primary impact of fast-growth economic development, such as a pipeline project, will be the tremendous increase in disposable income. This will increase the already high cost of living ... 8. The conclusion of the report presents a number of recommendations to the client. ... (Au)

78808
Settlements of the central Arctic-Keewatin region : community profiles and regional hierarchies / Underwood McLellan & Associates Limited. Mayne, R.E. Govier, G.T. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1977.
2v. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Appendices.
Bibliography.
ACU OON

... A study of selected communities in the Northwest Territories within proximity to ... proposed gas pipeline route. There are two main reasons for this study. Firstly, since the project in both its construction and operation stages may have an impact on these communities, it was deemed necessary to develop socio-economic baseline profiles for use in identifying and assessing the potential direct and indirect effects on them. Secondly, since the arbitrarily delineated "Central Arctic Keewatin Region" contains and crosses a number of functioning subregions based on transportation, communication, and resupply linkages and the boundaries of various administrative districts, the linkages that exist (or which are being planned) need to be set out so that the projects's impact on them can be identified. ... (Au)

78816
Yukon economic highlights / Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Branch.
no.1 (1977)- .
[Whitehorse : Dept. of Tourism and Economic Development, Economic Research and Planning Branch, 1977-].
ill., ; 28cm.
Information taken from first quarter-1981 issue.
ACU

Provides overview of tourism industry for 1980, and some demographic, labour and other economic data for the first quarter of 1981. (NPB)

78824
Northwestern Ontario socio-economic analysis and projections / IBI Group. Thomas Owen and Associates. Owen, T. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
iv. : tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
ACU OON

This report has been prepared to provide projections of possible future change in social and economic circumstances in Northwestern Ontario over the period 1976-1991. In this report, projections have been made at the regional scale and at the community scale for a specified number of communities in regard to three principal subjects: economic growth and employment growth in the key sectors of the regional economy; growth in population and labour force; and possible future change in social conditions and social service programs, both at the regional scale and at the community scale. (Au)

78832
Les Inuit et l'administration de la justice : le cas de Frobisher Bay (T.N.-O) / Finkler, H.
[Ville La Salle, Quebec : Editions Hurtubise HMH, Limitee, 1980).
331p. : ill., figures, tables ; 24cm.
(Cahiers du Quebec, 61)
(Collection cultures amerindiennes)
ISBN 2-89045-449-5
Bibliography: p.321-327.
Text in French.
ACU

Cette etude decrit le systeme traditionnel de controle social dans la societe inuit et retrace la mise en place et l'evolution des structures socio-juridiques dans les Territoires du Nord-Ouest. Elle en determine l'influence et montre divers aspects du role educatif de ces structures aupres des Inuit en ce qui concerne leur perception de la loi et du systeme de justice criminelle. Le chapitre historique sert de cadre de reference a l'etude des difficultes que rencontrent les Inuit dans leur adaptation aux usages en matiere de droit canadien et aux organismes officiels de controle socio-juridique. ... Nous avons realise cette analyse contemporaine de la communaute de Frobisher Bay dans l'Arctique de l'Est, milieu qui se prete particulierement bien a une description des Inuit et de l'administration de la justice criminelle dans une societe en evolution. ... (Au)

78840
Labour market intentions of graduating students from post-secondary institutions in Northwestern Ontario / Allemang, S. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
iii, 50p. : tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 4)
Appendices.
ACU

The present report ... examines the relationship between the programmes of study and the occupational preferences of students graduating from ... Lakehead University and from Confederation College of Applied Arts and Technology in ... Northwestern Ontario ... in the spring of 1977. (Au)

78859
Aspects of migration in Northwestern Ontario, 1966-71 / Stone, L.O. Wanio, T. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 76p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 8)
Appendices.
ACU

The main purpose of this study is to describe the patterns and volume of labour force migration into, within, and from Northwestern Ontario between 1966 and 1971. The study concentrates on aspects of migration that may have affected the structure of the labour within the Region, as well as on some of the factors that may have influenced such migration. Variables such as age, sex, education, and occupation are considered. The analysis focuses on three geographic levels: 1) the Region--Northwestern Ontario as a whole; 2) the Districts--Kenora, Rainy River, and Thunder Bay; and 3) the sub-regions--twelve community clusters, ... (Au)

78867
Why people move from Northwestern Ontario / Shakeel, G.S. Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study. Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration [Sponsor]. Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Ministry of Labour, 1979?].
v, 72p. : figures, tables ; 30cm.
(Component study - Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study, no. 9)
Appendices.
Bibliography: p.71-72.
ACU

The aim of this project is to find out what causes people to leave the Northwestern Ontario Region. In order to answer this question, interviews were conducted with a carefully selected sample of migrants. On the basis of these interviews, a profile of the migrants was developed, showing their family background ..., their original reasons for settling in Northwestern Ontario ..., their attitudes toward the community in which they lived ..., and finally, the factors which influenced their decisions to leave the Selected Communities .... A summary of the findings and some conclusions are presented .... (Au)

78875
Baseline socio-economic profile of northern Manitoba / InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. Taunton, G.F. Polar Gas Limited [Sponsor].
[Toronto : Polar Gas], 1978.
xxvii, 606p. : ill., figures, tables ; 28cm.
(Socio-economic program - Polar Gas Limited)
Bibliography: p.605-606.
ACU OON

The objective of this study was to compile a baseline socio economic profile of northern Manitoba and to prepare community profiles for ... fifteen communities ... which are most likely to be affected by activities related to the Polar Gas Project. ... Only readily available data relating to such factors as population, labour force, government services and wage employment were compiled during this study. Government departments and agencies provided the majority of data utilized in this report. ... (Au)

78883
Opportunity measures for natives and women.
(Pipeline, 1981, Sept., p. 1-2, 7, ill.)
ACU

This article discusses the training and employment opportunities afforded women, Indians, Metis and non-status Indians in the construction of the Alaska Highway gas pipeline segment through B.C. and the Yukon. (ASTIS)

79588
General and nutritional health in two Eskimo populations at different stages of acculturation / Schaefer, O. Timmermans, J.F.W. Eaton, R.D.P. Matthews, A.P.
(Canadian journal of public health, v. 71, no. 6, Nov. 1980, p. 397-405, figures, tables)
References.
ACU

Detailed nutritional health and occupational histories, clinical and laboratory examinations were obtained of 644 persons, mostly Eskimos (503) from: Arctic Bay, a small Eastern Arctic settlement still heavily dependent on traditional food resources and hunting activities and Inuvik, an urbanized center in the Western Arctic with little access to traditional food and lifestyles during the last generation. (Au)

79880
Indian reserves and Indian treaty problems in northeastern British Columbia / Melville, J.B. British Columbia. Hydro and Power Authority [Sponsor].
Vancouver : British Columbia Hydro and Power Authority, 1981.
ix, [130] p. : maps ; 28cm.
ISBN 0-7718-8241-6
Appendix.
Bibliography : p. C1-C9.
ACU

This book arose from a need felt by members of B.C. Hydro's Interdivisional Indian Affairs Steering Committee for further information on a few specific, but basic issues requiring consideration in the course of planning for the hydro-electric projects proposed by B.C. Hydro for the Liard, Iskut and Stikine Rivers in Northern B.C. While there are several published books dealing with native rights in Canada, ... none of them gives more than the briefest mention of the effects of these treaties within the boundaries of British Columbia or Yukon Territory. Mr. Melville's effort is therefore a significant contribution to the literature on this subject. (Au)

Adaptability (Psychology) 6270

Adoption 25925

Aged - Economic conditions 77356

Aged - Government relations 77356

Aged - Social conditions 77356

Agriculture 1511
1929
1937
10219
25054

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project 4413
20133
23388
57819

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Design and construction 29645

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Economic aspects 20613
21164
26441
29645
31470
32050
50342
54488
63614
77330
77496

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Environmental aspects 26441
31470
32050

Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project - Social aspects 20613
21164
22802
26441
31470
32050
48895
50342
50350
50369
63614
77496

Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, 1971 .. 72079

Aleuts 35033

Algonquian Indians - Archaeology 18848

Algonquian Indians - History 77852

Algonquian Indians - Implements, utensils, weapons 18848

Anthropo-geography 1708
53236
63630
76872
77046

Anvil Mining Corporation Limited 18325
37630

APOA Industry/Public Interface Program. Beaufort Sea Project 29904

Archaeology 36668
36722

Archaeology - Bibliography 13900

Architecture - Cold weather conditions 41408

Architecture - Designs and plans 41408

Architecture and climate 41408
53821

Arctic fox 5738

Arctic hysteria 20443

Arctic research 38033

Athapascan Indians - Acculturation 66052

Athapascan Indians - Bibliography 66117

Athapascan Indians - Culture 23744

Athapascan Indians - History 23744
66052

Athapascan Indians - Social life and customs 66052

Atlases 1511
1929
1937
10219
21156
77135

Atomic power 27936

Bibliography 4502
10561
38709

Biology 25054

Botany 64009

Botany - Bibliography 4502

Building 45977
76953

Building - Cold weather conditions 53821

Buildings 45977
53821

Business enterprises 9873
9881
16497

Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry 63614

Canada. Government. Northern Development Policy, 1971-81 12653

Canada. Lancaster Sound Regional Study 57444

Canada. Laws, regulations, etc. 35530
36145

Canada. National Energy Board 57819

Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency 18325
20133

Canada-Manitoba Northlands Agreement 8753

Canadian Marine Drilling Limited 9873
9881
16497
23230

Caribou 5738

Caribou - Hunting 9070

Caribou - Law and legislation 62200

Caribou - Migration 62200

Chipewyan Indians 337
18201

Chipewyan Indians - Hunting, trapping and fishing 32808

68098

Chippewa Indians - Diseases 28231

Chippewa Indians - Health and hygiene 28231

Cities and towns 1511
1929
1937
5118
10219
18325
25410
27863
42781
77011
77585
78395
78662

Cities and towns - Finance 77909

Cities and towns - Growth 65471

Cities and towns - Planning 5118
5290
8753
12777
13161
25046
41408
45977
53821
58149
65471
72036
72044
72052
77640

Cities and towns - Statistics 50342
76953
76961
77348
77364
78379

Climatic changes 36889

Climatology 1511
1929
1937
10219
36889

Coal mines and mining - Employees 77470
77682
77704

Commerce 72036
77780

Communication 26115
78336

Communication - Maps 21156

Community development 5118
5940
8753
9873
9881
16487
21326
23230
25046
45977
62448
65471
72508

Community development - Planning 13161
26115
72036
72044
72052

Commuting 29610

Conservation of natural resources 12700
26344
37656

Conservation of natural resources - Bibliography 38709

Cooperative societies 9016

COPE/Government Working Group Joint Position Paper on the Inuvialuit Land Rights Claim 9911

Cost and standard of living 69817
77062
77224
77240
77372
78816

Cost and standard of living - Statistics ... 77089

Council for Yukon Indians 27430

Cree Indians 12769
18201

Cree Indians - Acculturation 6254
20494

Cree Indians - Diseases 28231

Cree Indians - Government relations 46035

Cree Indians - Health and hygiene 28231

Cree Indians - History 46094
66052

Cree Indians - Housing 76899

Cree Indians - Hunting, trapping and fishing 12769
32808
68098
69108

Cree Indians - Political activity 46035

Cree Indians - Population 76988

Cree Indians - Psychology 20494

Cree Indians - Relocation 69108
76899

Cree Indians - Social conditions 20494
69108
76988

Cree Indians - Statistics 76988

Cree Indians - Trade and barter 66052

Cree Indians - Urban residence 76899

Crime and criminals 5932
22802

Crime and criminals - Statistics 77089

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Economic aspects 25410
29661

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Environmental aspects 25410
29661

Dempster Lateral Pipeline - Social aspects 25410
29661

Dene Indians - Food and nutrition 69817

Dene Indians - Government relations 77836

Dene Indians - Hunting, trapping and fishing 69617

Dene Indians - Land tenure 28223, 77836, 77879

Dene Indians - Land tenure - Law and legislation 77887

Dene Indians - Treaties 28223

Description and travel 62448

Directories 27863

Discovery and exploration 1929, 1937

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - British Columbia, University 63630

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - McGill University 16713

Dissertations, Academic - Canada - Queen's University 78182

Dissertations, Academic - Great Britain - Oxford, University 58009

Dissertations, Academic - U.S. - Michigan, State University 9016

Ecological research 76937

Ecology 18325, 64009

Economic conditions 1511, 1880, 1899, 1929, 5070, 5118, 5290, 5940, 6831, 8753, 9016, 9334, 9873, 9881, 10219, 11142, 11150, 11497, 12378, 12700, 12890, 13161, 16497, 17043, 18104, 18201, 18325, 18350, 18651, 20230, 22586, 22608, 24382, 25084, 25089, 25410, 26115, 27375, 27836, 28169, 28452, 29610, 35572, 35750, 43977, 46191, 50342, 54488, 63614, 68471, 72036, 72044, 72092, 72508, 76853, 77003, 77046, 77062, 77100, 77232, 77240, 77372, 77500, 77585, 77593, 77623, 77666, 77682, 77704, 77780, 77810, 77844, 77992, 78000, 78034, 78042, 78050, 78204, 78212, 78220, 78301, 78336, 78344, 78352, 78395, 78417, 78484, 78506, 78700, 78719, 78743, 78760, 78778, 78794, 78808, 78824, 78867, 78875

Economic conditions - Bibliography 4902, 11320, 78814

Economic conditions - History 78565

Economic conditions - Information services 13388

Economic conditions - Maps 21156

Economic conditions - Periodicals 11576

Economic conditions - Research 78646

Economic conditions - Statistics 28142, 31801, 69167, 76830, 77054, 77070, 77089, 77224, 77230, 77399, 77884, 78816

Economic policy 18104, 22586, 25089, 26115, 26344, 36872

35750
62251
77593

Education 5940
26115
72036
72052
77968
78280

Education - Curricula 23116
63436
78840

Education - Finance 23116

Education - Statistics 77089
78476

Education, Higher 5940
16047

Education, Higher - Costs 5940

Education, Special 56899
57126

Electric power - Statistics 77089

Electronic data processing 78646

Employees, Training of 9873
9881
21326
72060

Employment forecasting 24481
77003
77232
77968
78131
78220
78468
78492
78778

Environmental engineering 69108

Environmental law 35530
36145

Environmental policy 6319
9334
22535
35530
36145
46558
57444
62804

Environmental protection 22535
26344
46558
57444
62804
64009
78530

Epidemics 2178

Ethnobotany 77151

Ethnology 35033
66052

Ethnology - Bibliography 66117

Fisheries 18512
16578
24392
25054
78727
78735
78786

Fisheries - Economic aspects 69124

Fisheries - History 18341

Fishes 26417

Fishes, Fresh-water 5738

Fishing 78727
78735
78786

Foothills Pipe Lines (Alberta) Ltd. 21164

Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. Environmental Impact Statement for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project 26441

Forest products 78492

Forests and forestry 16578
24392
25054

Freeman, Minnie Aodla 10510

Fur trade 18512

Fur trade - Bibliography 13900

Fur trade - History 33618
46094
66052

Game laws 5070

Gas pipelines 1880
4413
20133
20613
23388
27340
28661
29904
57819

Gas pipelines - Bibliography 11320

Gas pipelines - Design and construction 20133
27340
28645

Gas pipelines - Economic aspects 4413
12734
20133
20613
21164
22586
25410
26441
27375
28169
28645
31470
32050
54488
63614
64025
77496
77739
77763
78204
78212
78336
78344
78352
78700
78719
78743
78760
78778
78794
78808
78824
78875

Gas pipelines - Employees 77763

Gas pipelines - Environmental aspects 426

20133
25410
26441
28169
31470
32050
64025

Gas pipelines - Equipment and supplies 77763

Gas pipelines - Social aspects 4413
18651
20133
20613
21164
22802
25410
26441
27375
28169
28452
31470
32050
48895
50350
50369
63614
64025
77496
77739
78204
78336
78344
78352
78700
78719
78743
78760
78794
78808
78824
78875

Gas well drilling, Submarine - Environmental aspects 29804

Geography 1511
1929
1937
10219
22608

Geography - Bibliography 4502

Geography - Maps 21156

Geology 1511
1880
1929
1937

Geology - Bibliography 4502

Government publications - Information services 13358

Gulf Oil Canada Limited 6050
77542

Handicapped 78255
78328

History 1511
1929
1937
4022
10219
18201
25046
25817
28169
33618
36722
51691
54488
63436
69256
77801
79880

Hospitals 18210
64289

House construction 45977

Housing 5118
5840
17043
53821
72036
72052
76929
78298

Housing - Periodicals 11479

Housing - Statistics 31801
69167
77088

Hudson's Bay Company - History 27693

Human ecology 1708
72508
76937
78115

Hunting 5070
16578
78115
78727
78735
78786

Hydroelectric power generation 6254
12769

Hydroelectric power generation - Bibliography 11320

Hydroelectric power generation - Economic aspects 16578
69124
77151

Hydroelectric power generation - Environmental aspects 37656
64009

Hydroelectric power generation - Social aspects 16578
18651
24287
28452
77151
79880

Hydrology 25084

Income 77968
77992
78778

Income - Statistics 77070

Indian-Eskimo Employment Authority Act 18074

Indians 8931
9024
11800
20745
20753
26115
29831
29904
35033

Indians - Acculturation 27901
32809
53732
68098
77461

Indians - Administration of justice 77402

7'7410
7'7429
7'7437
7'7445

Indians - Archaeology 3816

Indians - Bibliography 51
4502
1(0561
1(3900
1(3919
7'7976

Indians - Children ..... 1(3510
2'7901

Indians - Culture - History ..... 6(9444

Indians - Diseases ..... 7'7771

Indians - Economic conditions 280
1546
1(5512
1(6969
1(8104
1(8201
2(0230
2(0745
2(0753
2(2586
2(5410
2(6344
3(2808
6(8098
7(6660
7'7020
7'7100
7'7308
7'7402
7'7410
7'7429
7'7437
7'7445
7'7453
7'7593
7(8018
7(8220
7(8344
7(8352
7(8387
7(8395
7(8522
7(8620
7(8700
7(8743
7(8875

Indians - Education 280
1(9047
2(3116
6(3436
7'7020
7'7402
7'7410
7'7429
7'7437
7'7445
7(8166
7(8387
7(8522

Indians - Employment 426
639
3310
9822
1(2424
1(2458
1(2653
1(8074
1(8820
2(9610
6(2612
7'2931
7'7186
7'7402
7'7410
77429
77437
77445
78220
78506
78883

Indians - Employment - History 78140

Indians - Employment - Statistics 78484

Indians - Food and nutrition 13510
77151

Indians - Government relations 1112
1449
1546
7820
9334
11150
18147
18651
20745
20753
22608
24260
26344
27430
28219
28452
43940
46035
69140
77020
77100
77615
78158
78387
78557
79880

Indians - Health and hygiene 64289
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
77489

Indians - Health and hygiene - History 78182

Indians - History 3816
9024
33618
76694
76709
76767
77461

Indians - Housing 59094
76660
76813
77402
77410
77429
77437
77445
77615
78387

Indians - Hunting, trapping and fishing 6316
18512
77181
77186
78557
78727

Indians - Land tenure 426
1112
1546
7820
11843
18328
18651
24244
24260
28020

27430
28215
28452
35530
36145
43540
58009
76686
76694
78018
78557
78980

Indians - Languages 76864
77380

Indians - Legal status, laws, etc. 9189
76694

Indians - Liquor problem 5932
11177
65218
72982
78247

Indians - Maps 21196

Indians - Medical care 27901
53732
64289
77020
77771

Indians - Migration 76678
77143
78174
78433
78654

Indians - Mortality 69140

Indians - Periodicals 1449

Indians - Political activity 9908
18147
46035
78522

Indians - Population 69094
69140
76708
77020
77100
77308
77402
77410
77429
77437
77449
77453
77780
78123
78382
78433
78620

Indians - Population - Bibliography 9210

Indians - Population - History 78190

Indians - Population - Statistics 77143
77313
77550
78573

Indians - Psychology 27901

Indians - Research 16969

Indians - Reserves 8753
27863
77020
77126
77453
77674
77780
78018
78387

Indians - Reserves - History 77841

Indians - Social conditions 1548
5932
6270
8753
9906
11177
16969
18201
20745
20753
21326
25410
69094
76660
76678
76767
77020
77308
77402
77410
77429
77437
77449
77453
77488
77674
78158
78247
78344
78352
78387
78389
78522
78620
78654
78700
78743
78879

Indians - Social life and customs 1708
3810
32808
68098
76767
78123

Indians - Statistics 3310
27863
28142
64289
77020
77308
77402
77410
77429
77437
77449
77453
77607

Indians - Statistics - Information services 78450

Indians - Trade and barter 33618
68053

Indians - Treaties 1112
28215
78557
78980

Indians - Urban residence 16969
76678
77453
78694

Indians - Women 77453

Industries 1911
1937
5118
10218
11467

29089
26115
72036
77763
78000
78301
78492
78565
78700
78824

Industries - Bibliography 78814

Industries - Economic aspects 77739

Industries - Social aspects 77738

Industries - Statistics 77054
77069

Infanticide 7641
55395
70912

Inuit 280
337
10596
11584
11800
12637
13706
28904
35023

Inuit - Acculturation 4022
12491
13587
16713
25917
27537
36749
46191
53732
63630
65307
68942
68977
70866
79588

Inuit - Administration of justice 78832

Inuit - Archaeology - Cape Dorset culture .. 4022

Inuit - Archaeology - Thule culture 6041
27683
30668
36722

Inuit - Bibliography 4502
10561
13900
13919
77918

Inuit - Biography 10810

Inuit - Children 13910
25925
68116

Inuit - Culture 9814
53236
57959
62448
63630
64149
68942
68977

Inuit - Culture - History 63444

Inuit - Diseases 2178
77798

Inuit - Economic conditions 4111
9070
9050
9016
12690
15512
16713
17698
18201
20230
22586
25046
25917
27537
28169
63622
77100
77160
77542
77593
77992
78034
78042
78050
78093
78204
78212
78522
78590
78719
78760
78778
78786
78794
78808

Inuit - Education 10047
78522

Inuit - Employment 426
639
3310
6050
9822
12424
12459
12653
14036
18074
18520
25917
29610
46191
63622
72060
76910
77542
78751
78778

Inuit - Food and nutrition 9070
12580
12599
12602
13510
69817
70882
78093
79588

Inuit - Government relations 7900
10456
13323
13927
16713
18651
22608
24260
24287
28452
43540
46035
46051
47104
58352
62448
71455
72079
77100

78557

Inuit - Health and hygiene 64289
69116
77259
77488
78085
78093
78590
79588

Inuit - History 4022
6041
10896
18341
27693
36722
46084
57959
64149
69256
78077
78581

Inuit - History - Bibliography 64173

Inuit - Housing 69084

Inuit - Hunting, trapping and fishing 4022
4111
5070
5738
12458
12890
13587
15513
16713
18341
26417
36790
68877
69817
76910
78115
78557
78735
78786

Inuit - Hunting, trapping and fishing - Law and legislation 55352

Inuit - Hunting, trapping and fishing - Maps 13498

Inuit - Infant mortality - Statistics 78580

Inuit - Kinship 6262
25825

Inuit - Land tenure 4022
7900
9911
10456
11584
11843
13323
13927
18325
19651
24244
24260
25030
28215
28452
30530
38145
42640
58009
71455
77828
78557

Inuit - Land tenure - Law and legislation .. 50468
55352
72079

Inuit - Legal status, laws, etc. 9199
55352
78833

Inuit - Liquor problem 5932
14230
27820
65218
70874
72982
78247

Inuit - Medical care 53732
64289
69116
70866
70874
77259
78077

Inuit - Migration 6041
38668
36722
38889
63622
76572
78781

Inuit - Mortality 69116
69140

Inuit - Origin 6041
38668
36722

Inuit - Periodicals 77712

Inuit - Political activity 46035
46043
46051
47104
78932

Inuit - Population 17698
25046
55395
69084
69116
69140
70912
76872
76988
77100
78077
78115
78212

Inuit - Population - Bibliography 9210

Inuit - Population - History 78870

Inuit - Population - Statistics 77160
77313
78085
78093
78573

Inuit - Psychology 20443
20451

Inuit - Social conditions 5932
6050
6270
9016
9814
16713
17698
18201
20451
32802
37537
38169
46191
54399
63622
69084
69116
76988

77488
78034
78042
78050
78077
78204
78212
78247
78522
78590
78719
78760
78794
78808
78832

Inuit - Social life and customs 1708
6262
7641
9814
13587
25925
46043
55395
70866
70874
70912
78832

Inuit - Social life and customs - History .. 53236

Inuit - Statistics 28142
64289
76988
77607

Inuit - Statistics - Information services .. 78450

Inuit - Urban residence 6270
27537
63622

Inuit - Women 28169

Inuit art 8931

Inuit Conference, 1st, Laval University, October 19-22, 1978 12637

Inuit language 64157
76864
77380

Inuit language - Bibliography 77747

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada 11584
71455

James Bay Agreement, 1975 72079

James Bay Project 6254
12769
24287
76988

James Bay Project - Environmental aspects .. 64009

James Bay Project - Social aspects 18651
28452

Labour mobility 77925
78751
78859

Labour supply 280
426
1880
1899
4413
24481
26115
29645
76945
77003
77127
77267
77470
77666
77682
77763
77933
78336
78468
78484
78492
78778
78840
78859
78867

Labour supply - Periodicals 22322

Labour supply - Statistics 22322
76830
76848
76880
77054
78476

Labour turnover 5118
77704
78506

Land titles 1112
1546
35530
36145
58009
71455
77631
77828
77879
78271

Land titles - History 77895

Land titles - Law and legislation 35530
36145
58009
76686
76694
77658
77887

Land use 4022
5290
5738
6319
18325
22535
25054
35530
36145
37656
65471
72036
72044
72052
78530

Land use - Atlases 49620

Land use - Bibliography 38709

Land use - Law and legislation 35530
36145

Land use - Maps 13498

Lapps - Government relations 46035

Lapps - Political activity 46035

Lead mines and mining 63525

Lead mines and mining - Environmental aspects 37621
37630

Lead mines and mining - Social aspects 37621
37630

Liquor problem 5940
11177

65218
72982
77321
78247

Local government 72508

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline 426
11843
23388
57819

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Bibliography ... 11320

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Economic aspects 12734
64025

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Environmental aspects 64025

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline - Social aspects 28452
64025

Man - Influence of climate 36889
53236

Man - Influence of environment 337
1708

Man - Influence on nature 69108

Manitoba Hydro 78743

Manpower policy 4413
29610

Maps 1511
1937
5290
10219
13498
21156
45977

Marine mammals 26417

Marine resources 15512

Medical care 18210
53732
64289
77526
78069

Medical care - Statistics 76970
77119

Mental hygiene 20443
77488

Mercury - Physiological effect 70882

Meteorology 25054

Metis - Acculturation 76781

Metis - Bibliography 10561
13900
13919
77275

Metis - Economic conditions 15512
16969
18104
18201
22586
76660
77100
78239

Metis - Education 16047
78166

Metis - Employment 3310
9822
18520
52612
78603
78883

Metis - Government relations 8400
9334
24260
77100
78026

Metis - Government relations - History 77895

Metis - Health and hygiene 76805

Metis - History 76694
76708
76724
76740
76775
76791
78310

Metis - Housing 76660
76813
76928

Metis - Hunting, trapping and fishing 15512

Metis - Land tenure 8400
18325
24260
35530
58009
76686
76694
76724
77097

Metis - Land tenure - History 77895

Metis - Legal status, laws, etc. 9199
76694
77097

Metis - Liquor problem 5932
11177

Metis - Migration 76678

Metis - Population 76708
76724
76775
77100
77780
78239

Metis - Population - Bibliography 9210

Metis - Population - Statistics 76716
76732
76740
77097
77313
78425

Metis - Research 16969

Metis - Social conditions 5932
6270
11177
16969
18201
76660
78678
76724
76781
76805
78239

Metis - Statistics 76724

Metis - Urban residence 16969
76678

Migration, Internal 63428
65471

76856
76945
77178
77194
77925
78700
78859
78867

Migration, Internal - Statistics 76848

Mineral industries 280
37621
78492

Mineral industries - Bibliography 11320

Mineral industries - Economic aspects 65471

Mineral industries - Employees 14036
21326
29610
72931

Mineral industries - Environmental aspects 5738

Mineral industries - Social aspects 65471
78662

Mines and mineral resources 1880
1899
14036
24392
25054
37621
37630
58149
63525

Mines and mineral resources - Statistics ... 77330

Mining law 55352

Missionaries 69256

Montreal. Universite. Dept. de demographie 76821

Moravians in Labrador 4022

Musk-oxen 337

N.W.T. Laws, regulations, etc. 35530

Naskapi Indians - Land tenure 77631

Naskapi Indians - Population 76988

Naskapi Indians - Social conditions 76988

Naskapi Indians - Statistics 76988

National parks and reserves 17698
35530
36145
51691

Native peoples 8931
11800
35033
46035

Native peoples - Bibliography 10561
13900
13919
77275

Native peoples - Economic conditions 77100
77968
78417
78522

Native peoples - Education 16047
77968
78522

Native peoples - Employment 9822
9873
9881
12459
12645
12653
16497
18520
29610
76880
77127
77267
77925
77933
77968

Native peoples - Government relations 76902
77100
78255
78263
78271
78328
78557

Native peoples - Health and hygiene 77488

Native peoples - History 76759

Native peoples - Hunting, trapping and fishing 62200

Native peoples - Land tenure 58009
78271
78557

Native peoples - Land tenure - Law and legislation 77658

Native peoples - Languages 76864
77380

Native peoples - Legal status, laws, etc. .. 9199
76880

Native peoples - Liquor problem 5932
11177
65218

Native peoples - Medical care 78107

Native peoples - Migration 77925

Native peoples - Political activity 76759
78522

Native peoples - Population 76902
77100
78069

Native peoples - Population - Statistics ... 76880
76945
77313
78417
78573

Native peoples - Recreation 78263

Native peoples - Social conditions 5932
11177
76759
77488
77534
78255
78328
78417
78522

Native peoples - Statistics 77607
78549

Native peoples - Statistics - Information services 78450

Natural Gas - Economic aspects 24481

Natural resources 1511
1880

1899
1929
1937
5738
9334
10219
12700
13161
18104
18325
22535
22586
24392
25054
26115
28452
35530
36145
64009
78301

Natural resources - Bibliography 4502
78514

Natural resources - Law and legislation 35530
36145

Natural resources - Maps 21156

Newspapers, Canadian 77712

Occupations 29610
29645
77666

Occupations - Evaluation 9822
77690

Oceanography 64009

Oil well drilling, Submarine 24392

Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment 1546
26344

Peace River Project 18325

Periodicals 1449

Periodicals, Canadian 1449
11479
11576
13595
22322
78522

Petroleum - Economic aspects 24481

Petroleum industry 50458

Petroleum industry - Economic aspects 9873
9881
16497
23230
24481
77542
77780
77798

Petroleum industry - Employees 6050
9873
9881
16497
23230
24481
29645
72060
77542
78883

Petroleum industry - Environmental aspects 426
5738
6319
25410
77720

Petroleum industry - Public relations 29904

Petroleum industry - Social aspects 9873
9881
16497
23230
77780
77798
78662

Petroleum pipelines 1880

Petroleum pipelines - Bibliography 11320

Petroleum pipelines - Economic aspects 12734
22586
72508

Petroleum pipelines - Environmental aspects 72508
77720

Petroleum pipelines - Social aspects 18651
72508

Pine Point Mines Limited 18325
37621

Polar bears - Hunting 5070

Polar Gas Project 22802
23388
27340

Polar Gas Project - Bibliography 11320

Polar Gas Project - Economic aspects 27375
28169
78204
78212
78336
78344
78352
78700
78719
78743
78760
78778
78794
78808
78824
78875

Polar Gas Project - Environmental aspects .. 28169

Polar Gas Project - Social aspects 27375
28169
78204
78336
78344
78352
78700
78719
78743
78760
78794
78808
78824
78875

Polaris Project 14036

Politics and government 6831
18147
18201
18325
22608
24287
36145
43540
45977
46043
46051
62448
72508
77046
77500

Population 1511
1929
1937
10219
11150
11487
12378
25046
42781
44237
50350
69159
72036
72052
76767
76902
76937
77100
77208
77216
77283
77780
78336
78352
78565
78700
78743
78824
78859

Population - Bibliography 9210

Population - Maps 21156

Population - Periodicals 13595

Population - Research 76821
76856
78646

Population - Statistics 9873
9881
28142
76830
76848
76945
76970
77011
77038
77054
77089
77178
77194
77313
77330
77348
77364
77399
77917
78069
78409
78549
78573

Power resources 1880
1899
28452

Prices 77372
78816

Prices - Statistics 77062
77224

Public health 18210
27936
64289
72036
72052
77526
78069
78085
78107

Public health - Statistics 77119

Public health nursing 18210

Public utilities 72036
72044

Public utilities - Finance 77909

Public welfare 77356
78255
78328

Public welfare - Statistics 77089

Railroads - Economic aspects 21865

Railroads - Social aspects 21865

Real estate 69167

Recreation 26115
72036
72052

Recreation areas 25 34

Refuse and refuse disposal 45977

Regional planning 6831
8753
25054
53821
62251
62448
62804
77500
77577
78042

Research - Bibliography 4588

Research - Directories 78638

Rural conditions 18104

Saskatchewan. Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry .. 11177

Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies 76821

School management and organization 23116

Sea birds 26417

Sealing 15512

Seals (Animals) - Hunting 4111
36790

Sewage disposal 5940
45977

Shipping 18325

Social conditions 5118
5940
8753
9873
9881
11142
11150
11177
16497
18104
18350
25046
25089
25410
26115
27375
27936
28169
45977
48895
50342
50350
50369
63614
65471
72036

72044
72052
72508
76953
77321
77500
77585
77623
77704
77780
77844
78050
78204
78336
78344
78352
78395
78417
78700
78719
78743
78760
78794
78808
78824
78867
78875

Social conditions - Bibliography 4502
11320

Social conditions - Information services ... 13358

Social conditions - Measurement 44237

Social conditions - Research 78646

Social conditions - Statistics 28142
77119
77224
77399

Social institutions 6262

Social interaction 5940
6254
9806
9814

Social policy 62251

Social science research 78662

Social science research - Bibliography 77291

Social surveys 5118
41157
42781
44237
63428
69094
76830
76848
76856
76902
76945
76970
76996
77011
77038
77097
77178
77194
77208
77216
77283
77348
77500
77917
78336
78344
78352
78395
78409
78425
78700
78719
78743
78760
78794
78808
78824
78875

Sociological research - Bibliography 4588

Statistics 12378
21156
21865
28142
44237
50342
77569
78530
78689

Statistics - History 78670

Syncrude Canada Ltd. 77798

Technical education 21326
23116
78840

Technology 62251

Telecommunication 29629

Telecommunication - Economic aspects 64297

Telecommunication - Social aspects 29629
64297

Telephone 12491

Television programs 12491
65307

Toronto. Metropolitan Library 77747

Tourist trade 78816

Tourist trade - Economic aspects 77330

Trade unions - Petroleum workers 12734

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Bibliography 11320

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Economic aspects 12734

Trans-Alaska Pipeline System - Social aspects 18651
22802

Transportation 1880
1899
35530
36145
72036
78336

Transportation - Law and legislation 77321

Transportation - Statistics 77054
77089

Trapping 16578
77186
78727
78735
78786

Tuberculosis 77755
77771

Tungsten mines and mining 77585

Unemployed 18201

Unemployed - Periodicals 22322

Unemployed - Statistics 22322

Universities and colleges 8940
16047

Universities and colleges - Finance 8940

Uranium mines and mining - Economic aspects 18350
27936

Uranium mines and mining - Employees 27936

Uranium mines and mining - Environmental aspects 18350
27936

Uranium mines and mining - Social aspects .. 11177
18350
27936

Vocational interests 9822
77690
78751
78840

Water resources 18325
25054
35530
36145
76937

Water resources - Law and legislation 35530
36145

Water-birds 5738

Water-power 24392

Water-supply 45977

Whaling 2178
15512

Whaling - History 36749

White Pass and Yukon Railway 21865

Wildlife conservation 13323
37656

Wildlife management 35530
36145
62200

Wildlife management - Law and legislation .. 35530
36145

Wintego Project 16578
69124
77151

Women - Employment 78883

Women in Y.T. 48895

Y.T. Laws, regulations, etc. 36145

Zinc mines and mining 63525

Zinc mines and mining - Environmental aspects 37621

Zinc mines and mining - Social aspects 37621

Zoogeography - Maps 13498

Zoology - Ecology 64009

Alaska 12734
13510
16047
18651
24244
35033
47104
53821
72079

Alaska Highway 29645

Alaska Highway, Y.T. 20133
20613
26441
32050
63614

Alberta 1511
21164
76805
76813
76929
77208
77216
77437
77895
78220
78239

Alberta, Northern 63622
77577

Arctic Bay, N.W.T. 79588

Arctic regions 77046
78069

Aroland, Ontario 78700

Athabasca, Lake (region),
Alberta/Saskatchewan 33618
66052

Athabasca Oil Sands, Alberta 77798

Atlantic Provinces 3816
77461

Auyuittuq National Park, N.W.T. 17698

Baffin Bay-Davis Strait 36749

Baffin Island, N.W.T. 17698
18210
20443
26417
63525
77992

Baffin Island (region), N.W.T. 26417

Baker Lake, N.W.T. 72036
78794

Baker Lake (region), N.W.T. 5738
37656
55352

Bathurst Island, N.W.T. 6319

Beaufort Sea 15512
29904

Beaufort Sea (region) 29904

Beaver Creek, Y.T. 50342

Bird, Manitoba 78743

British Columbia 77429
77771
78140
78883

British Columbia, Northern 77470
77496

77623
77682
77704
79880

Broughton Island, N.W.T. 17698
26417

Burwash Landing, Y.T. 50342

Cambridge Bay (settlement), N.W.T. 14036
45977

Canada 51
280
1112
1708
1929
1937
3310
4413
5932
7820
8931
9024
9199
9806
10510
10596
11320
11584
11800
12637
12645
12653
12734
13510
13595
13900
13919
16047
16969
18520
18651
20133
20745
20753
22802
23388
24244
24260
27340
27375
28215
29645
29831
46035
55352
58009
65218
66117
69140
72931
76686
76694
76724
76759
76767
76848
76880
76937
77020
77100
77127
77135
77178
77267
77275
77305
77356
77453
77534
77550
77615
77658
77747
77763

77887
77941
78018
78026
78158
78166
78182
78190
78255
78263
78271
78310
78328
78409
78417
78450
78522
78581
78603
78654

Canadian Arctic 426
4111
4588
9016
9210
9814
9822
9911
10561
11142
11320
11843
12424
12459
12491
12580
12599
12602
12645
12653
13323
13595
14230
16047
18325
18651
21326
22535
22608
23388
25020
27820
28215
28452
29610
29629
29904
35033
36889
41157
47104
50458
53821
57819
57959
58149
62251
63428
65218
66052
66117
69094
70866
70874
71455
72508
76864
76937
76996
77038
77100
77283
77291
77488
77500
77526

77607
77690
77917
78301
78530
78638

Canadian Arctic waters 18325

Carcross, Y.T. 50342

Carmacks, Y.T. 21865
50342

Champion Lake (region), Quebec 69108

Chesterfield Inlet, N.W.T. 78719

Churchill, Manitoba 18201
53732

Churchill (river and basin), Manitoba 77151

Churchill (river and basin), Saskatchewan .. 16578
32808
68098
69124
77151

Cold Lake, Alberta 77640
77780

Coppermine, N.W.T. 6050
14036
46191

Cornelius Grinnell Bay (region), N.W.T. 54399

Cumberland Sound (region), N.W.T. 16713
17698
57959

Dawson, Y.T. 21865

Dempster Corridor, N.W.T. 29661

Dempster Highway, N.W.T./Y.T. 18325
25410

Destruction Bay, Y.T. 50342

District of Franklin 14036
15512
18210
27340
36749
36790
49620
78778
78786
78808

District of Keewatin 337
2178
6041
7641
20451
22802
27537
27693
28169
36668
36722
36749
49620
53732
62448
76872
78778
78786
78808

District of Mackenzie 8400
15512
18210
28223
33618

69256
77380
77836
77879
77887
77925
77968

Edmonton, Alberta 16969
77224

Ellesmere Island, N.W.T. 36790

Eskimo Point, N.W.T. 72052
78735

Faro, Y.T. 21865

Faro (region), Y.T. 37630

Fermont, Quebec 13161

Fort George, Quebec 12459

Fort Good Hope (region), N.W.T. 69256

Fort McMurray, Alberta 78131

Fort Norman (region), N.W.T. 37656

Fort Smith, N.W.T. 45977

Foxe Basin (region), N.W.T. 63630

Frobisher Bay, N.W.T. 78832

Frobisher Bay (village), N.W.T. 14230
25046
26417
45977

Gillam, Manitoba 78743

Gjoa Haven, N.W.T. 14036
78751

Greenland 47104
53821

Grise Fiord, N.W.T. 36790
68977

Haines Junction, Y.T. 50342

Holman, N.W.T. 14036

Hudson Bay 36749

Hudson Bay (region) 4502
25925
36668
36722
36749

Hudson Bay (region), Quebec 76872

Igloolik, N.W.T. 45977
78115

Indian House Lake (region), Quebec 77852

Inuvik, N.W.T. 45977
79588

Iskut (river and basin), British Columbia .. 79880

James Bay 64009

James Bay (region), Quebec 6254
12769
18651
20494
24287
46094
64009
72079
76899
76988
78123
78433

Kluane National Park, Y.T. 18325
51691

Kuujjuaq, Quebec 14230
63444

Kuvinaluk, N.W.T. 78204

Labrador 4022
5070
18341
18350
24392
64148
64157
64173
72982
77712
77828
78034
78042
78050

Labrador, Northern 46051

Labrador waters 24392

Lake Harbour, N.W.T. 12491
26417

Lancaster Sound, N.W.T. 46558
57444
62804

Lancaster Sound (region), N.W.T. 62804

Leaf Rapids, Manitoba 13161

Liard (river and basin), British Columbia .. 79880

Little Cornwallis Island, N.W.T. 14036

Lynn Lake, Manitoba 13161
63622

Mackenzie (delta), N.W.T. 24481
29661
77542

Mackenzie (river and basin), N.W.T. 12734
33618
64025
77739
77836

Macmillan (river and basin), Y.T. 37656

Makkovik, Labrador 18350

Manitoba 337
13900
76660
76678
76716
76732
77410
77674

Manitoba, Northern 8753
13161
25054
27375
38709
49620
52612
77810
78174
78344
78549
78727
78743
78875

Mayo, Y.T. 21865

Middle North 5118
9210
11142
11320
13161
13595
18104
21326
22608
41157
58149
63428
66052
68098
77038
77500
77526
77690

N.W.T. 639
4413
6270
7900
9873
9881
10456
11320
11479
11584
12424
12459
12653
12734
13498
13927
16497
18074
18210
18325
20230
22586
23230
23388
27375
28142
35530
35750
37621
43540
45977
55999
64289
69159
69817
72060
72079
76740
76775
76791
76856
76902
76910
76945
77011
77054
77070
77097
77119
77194
77224
77240
77259
77313
77348
77364
77372
77399
77569
77593
77755
77909
77933
77984
77992
78077
78107
78212
78247
78280
78298
78425
78514
78557
78573
78662
78670

Nakina, Ontario 78700

Nanisivik, N.W.T. 41400
45977

Newfoundland 64173
78662

Norman Wells, N.W.T. 45977

Norman Wells (region), N.W.T. 77720

North American Arctic 35033
53236
55395
70912
78590

Nouveau-Quebec, Quebec 13161
24287
69116
70882
76821
76872
76899
76988
77160
77518
78000
78085
78123
78433

Ontario 76708
78506

Ontario, Northern 1449
1546
6831
8940
9334
11150
12700
17043
18848
21156
25089
26115
26344
27375
27863
27901
28231
49620
64297
77402
78336
78352
78468
78476
78484
78492
78565
78700
78727
78824
78840
78859
78867

Pangnirtung, N.W.T. 13706
16713
17698
26417
77801

Pelly (river and basin), Y.T. 37656

Pelly Bay, N.W.T. 13587
14036

Pickle Lake, Ontario 78352

Pine Point, N.W.T. 37621
45977

Pond Inlet (hamlet), N.W.T. 9814
78093

Port Burwell, N.W.T. 26417

Port-Nouveau-Quebec, Quebec 77844

Postville, Labrador 18350

Povungnituk, Quebec 68942

Prairie Provinces 76740
77909

Quebec (Province) 3816
12459
64173
77631
78000

Rankin Inlet, N.W.T. 14230
25917
45977
65307

Regina, Saskatchewan 16969

Reindeer (river and basin), Saskatchewan ... 69124

Repulse Bay, N.W.T. 12890

Resolute, N.W.T. 12777
14036
45977
78204

Resolute Bay, N.W.T. 72044

Richmond Gulf (region), Quebec 46094

Ross River, Y.T. 21865

Saskatchewan 10219
77445
78387
78620

Saskatchewan, Northern 11177
27936
63436
76775
76821
77143
77186

Savant Lake, Ontario 78352

Scandinavia 46035
53821

Sibir', U.S.S.R. 78590

Somerset Island, N.W.T. 46043

Southampton Island, N.W.T. 6262

Soviet Arctic 53821

Spence Bay, N.W.T. 14036
78760

St. Elias Mountains, Y.T. 51691

St. Lawrence, Gulf of (region), Canada 64173

Stikine (river and basin), British Columbia 79880

Strathcona Sound (region), N.W.T. 63525

Subarctic regions 77976

Sugluk, Quebec 70882

Sundance, Manitoba 78743

Swift River, Y.T. 50342

Teslin, Y.T. 50342

Thompson, Manitoba 78174

Tuktoyaktuk, N.W.T. 5940
45977

Tungsten, N.W.T. 77585

U.S. 51
29831

Upper Liard, Y.T. 50342

Vancouver, British Columbia 16969

Watson Lake, Y.T. 50342

Watson Lake (region), Y.T. 11487

Whitehorse, Y.T. 5290
21865
48895
50342
54488
69167

Y.T. 639
1880
1899
4413
11320
11576
12378
12653
12734
13358
18074
18147
18325
20133
20613
21865
22322
23116
25410
26441
27430
31470
31801
35572
36145
37630
42781
44237
50342
50350
50369
51691
57126
63614
65471
69167
76830
76970
77003
77062
77089
77232
77321
77330
77356
77372
77666
77933
77984
78395

78689
78816
78883

Y.T., Northern 62200

Yellowknife, N.W.T. 63622
76953
76961
77224
78379

Yukon (river and basin), Alaska/Y.T. 23744

Abbott, A.P. 77488

Abrahamsson, K.V. 77046

Abramovitch, M. 77500

Adam, P. 77844

Akian, Gail Grant 16969

Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel 20133
20613
25410
29661
31470

Albert, William 57126

Alberta Commercial Corporation 76813

Alberta Tuberculosis Association 76805

Alberta. Dept. of Housing and Public Works. Policy and Program Development Branch 76929

Alberta. Dept. of Municipal Affairs. Planning Services Division. Municipal Planning Section 77640

Alberta. University. Boreal Institute for Northern Studies 24481
77909

Alberta. University. Dept. of Geography 1511

Allemang, S. 78840

Allen Cupples and Associates 78018

Ames, Randy 5070

Amsden, Charles W. 36790

Aquitaine Company of Canada Limited 26417

Arctic Institute of North America 9210

Armstrong, Harvey 27901

Arvik Mines Ltd. 14036

Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada 16047

Atelier sur les caracteristiques demographiques des Indiens et leurs implications en matiere de politique et de planification, Ottawa, 20 juin, 1980 69140

B.C. and Yukon Chamber of Mines 1880
1899

Bachmayer, G.W. 5940

Badcock, W.T. 77658

Baker Lake, N.W.T. 72036

Baker Lake, N.W.T. Settlement Council 78794

Balikci, Asen 13587

Barr, W. 12890
22608

Barrados, M. 77380

Barrett (J.E.) and Associates 14036

Baskett, T.F. 53732

Bauer, George W. 12769

Baxter, E. 77631

Beal, J.C. 64297

Beaubier, P.H. 78115

Bectel, Robert B. 41408

Benidickson, Jamie 11150

Berger, Thomas R. 25020
64025

Berneche, F. 76988

Bernier, Leo 25089

Berry, John W. 6254

Beuchat, Henri 53236

Birss, Nancy 54399

Bissonnette, A. 78557

Blishen, Bernard R. 41157

Bohmer, Edith E. 63614

Bone, R.M. 76821
76970
77038
77143

Bowles, K. 12653

Bradley, J.M. 78115

Brakel, William D. 15512

Brebner, J.B. 76767

Breton, R. 16969
77100

Brice-Bennett, Carol 4022

British Columbia Research. Management Services Division 77470

British Columbia. Hydro and Power Authority 79880

British Columbia. Ministry of Economic Development 77623

Brulotte, Ginette 69108

Brunelle, Rene 6831

Burch, E.S. 337
6041
35033
36722

Burd Van Dine, M. 77380

Burling, Al 52612

Burshtyn, Hyman 9822

Bylund, E. 77046

Calgary. University. Kananaskis Centre for Environmental Research 22802
28169

Cameron, David M. 8940

Canada Cities Services Limited 26417

Canada. Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry 63614

Canada. Corporate Policy Group. Research Branch 77410
77429
77445
78620
78638

Canada. Dept. of Employment and Immigration 77267, 78468, 78476, 78484, 78492, 78506, 78565, 78840, 78859, 78867

Canada. Dept. of Health and Welfare. Medical Services. N.W.T. Region 77119

Canada. Dept. of Industry, Trade and Commerce 77763

Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion 8753, 18104, 35572, 35750

Canada. Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion. Western Region. Regional Analysis Branch 77054

Canada. Dept. of Secretary of State 76740

Canada. Dept. of the Environment 64009

Canada. Dept. of the Environment. James Bay and Northern Quebec Office 76988

Canada. Dept. of the Interior 1929

Canada. DIAND 3816, 5738, 10456, 10596, 12734, 13323, 13595, 13927, 69140, 76988, 76996, 77020, 77135, 77569, 78271, 78581, 78689

Canada. DIAND. Data Management Division 76848

Canada. DIAND. Departmental Statistics Division 77283

Canada. DIAND. Education Branch 78174

Canada. DIAND. Industrial Division 25046

Canada. DIAND. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch 41157

Canada. DIAND. Social and Cultural Development Division 78425, 78670

Canada. DIAND. Steering Committee on Dome/CANMAR Operations. Social, Economic, Cultural Review Sub-Committee 16497

Canada. Employment and Immigration Commission 3310, 29645

Canada. Employment and Immigration Commission. Native Employment Division .. 78603

Canada. EMR 1937

Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office 77720

Canada. Geographical Branch 1929

Canada. Government 8753, 10456, 13323, 13927, 77127

Canada. Indian and Eskimo Affairs Program. Economic Development-Operations 78018

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch 77291, 77305, 77437, 77453, 78654, 78662

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Policy, Research and Evaluation Group. Research Branch. Research Support Section 78646

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Program Reference Centre 78450

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Research Branch 77402

Canada. Indian and Inuit Affairs Program. Statistics Division 77550

Canada. Indian Claims Commission 1112

Canada. Joint Working Group of the National Indian Brotherhood and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs 77615

Canada. Law Reform Commission 5932

Canada. Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry .. 64025

Canada. National Map Collection 13498

Canada. Northern Affairs Program 77984

Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Data Management Division 28142, 77372, 77607

Canada. Northern Affairs Program. Regional Planning Division 78395

Canada. Northern Data Management Division .. 13358

Canada. Northern Economic Planning Branch .. 76970

Canada. Northern Pipeline Agency 4413, 21164, 29645, 77496

Canada. Northern Social Research Division .. 11320, 12459, 29629, 76910, 77321, 77380, 78514

Canada. Northern Social Research Division. Research Information and Documentation Service 4588

Canada. Office of Native Claims 7820

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons 639, 9199, 18074

Canada. Parliament. House of Commons. Special Committee on the Disabled and

the Handicapped 78255
78328

Canada. Privy Council 43540

Canada. Statistics Canada 69140
76937
78409
78417

Canada. Statistics Canada. Census and Household Survey Field. Population Estimates and Projections Division 77178

Canada. Statistics Canada. Census Long Range Planning Group 77283

Canada. Task Force on Labour Market Development 77267

Canada. Task Force on Manpower Services to Native People 3310

Canada. Territorial and Social Development Branch 12645
12653

Canada. Urban Policy Analysis Branch 13161

Canada. Working Group on the Lancaster Sound Regional Study 62804

Canada. Yukon Hearings Panel 26441
32050

Canadian Marine Drilling Limited 9873
9881

Canadian Paediatric Society 13510

Canadian Ross Conference on Paediatric Research, 2nd, Toronto, Ontario, November 4-5, 1974 13510

Card, B.Y. 76805

Castonguay, R. 11320
77917

Cavenhill, Larry 72931

Chapman, Michael 55395

Churchill Health Centre, Churchill, Manitoba 77526

Churchill Health Conference, Churchill, Manitoba, 10-12 March, 1975 77526

Clancy, Peter 10561

Clark, B.L. 36668

Clark, Shirley 12777

Clermont, Norman 64149

Cohen, G. 78646

Cohen, Jamie 53732

Collins, Mary 29904

Colloque sur les Contraintes au Developpement du Moyen-Nord Quebecois, Universite du Quebec, Chicoutimi, 12-14 Octobre, 1978 78000

Committee for Original Peoples' Entitlement 10456
13323
13927

Committee on Northern Population Research .. 9210

Conference on Commuting and Northern Development, University of Saskatchewan, Feb. 15-16, 1979 29610

Cook, J. 78662

Council for Yukon Indians 27430

Couture, Daniel 69108

Cox, B. 1708
77739

Craib, Prudence 41157

Crowe, Keith J. 24260
63630

Cummings, P.A. 18651
76694

D'Argencourt, Leah Idlout 27820

Daniels, H.W. 76686
78026

Dawson, K.C.A. 18848

de la Barre, Kenneth 9210
44237
69094
69108

De Pape, D. 24481
77542

Dear, Michael 12777

Denevan, W.M. 78190

Development Planning Associates Limited 78654

Devine, M. 77011

Diamen, Sharon 20494

Dick, A. Rendall 26115

Dick, L.G. 77534

Dickinson, D.M. 37656

Dillon (M.M.) Limited 78352
78700

Dirschl, H.J. 57444
62804

Dorais, Louis-Jacques 64157

Dorken, E. 77755

Douglas, George W. 51691

Dove Research and Consulting Services Inc. 78719

Drury, Charles Mills 43540

Dudley, K.F. 13706

Duerden, F. 42781
65471

Duval, B. 78085

Eames, Nancy 28215

Eaton, R.D.P. 78093
79588

ECE Symposium on Human Settlements Planning and Development in the Arctic, Godthaab, Greenland, 18-25 August, 1978 53821

Economic Prospects for the Northwest Territories Conference, 1st, Hay River, N.W.T., May 4-6, 1973 20230

22586
77593

Edwards, B. 77747

Edwards, F.A. 78468
78484

Elias, Peter Douglas 18201

Elliott, J.L. 76791

Embree, Jesse 8931

Erasmus, Cynthia 28223

Eyler, Philip L. 4502

Falciglia, Samuel 68977

Federal-Provincial Manpower Sub-Committee on Northeast Coal Development 77470
77682

Federal/Territorial Task Force on Socio-economic Terms and Conditions 4413

Feit, Harvey A. 69108

Fenge, T. 35530

Fenton, R.W. 78778
78786

Ferguson, T. 77895

Finkler, H. 78832

Fischer, David W. 426

Fletcher Environmental Planning Associates 13161

Fletcher, Roy H. 13161

Flowers, Bill 24392

Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. 50342
50350
50369

Foster, Terry 23230

Fraulds, R. 78395

Fournier, R. 77054

Fowler, Arthur 24392

Fox, Irving K. 31470

Fox, James J. 53236

Francis, Daniel 46094

Freeman, M.A. 10510

Freeman, M.M.R. 6319
78301

French, C.L. 76805

Frideres, J.S. 9806
72079

Friesen, J.W. 77275

Fulman, S. 76678

Fung, K.I. 10219

Gardner, J.E. 35530

Gemini North Ltd. 12734

Gerein, N.J.F. 45977

Gibbins, R. 78158

Gibson, Robert B. 63525

Gillespie, W. 78131

Giraud, M. 76775

Glouberman, N. 77500

Glouberman, S. 77500

Gooderham, Kent 9024

Goucher, A.G. 78166

Gourdeau, E. 78212

Govier, G.T. 78808

Grant, G. 76856

Grzybowski, S. 77755

Guemple, Lee 25925

Gull, Peter 69108

Gurstein, M. 78654

Hackman, Linda M. 6319

Hamelin, L.-E. 22608
76902

Hamer, John 65218

Hanson, J.C. 77046

Harding, Jim 11177

Harper K. 77801

Hartt, Patrick 1449

Haworth, J.C. 13510

Helm, J. 77976

Henderson, W.B. 77941

Henley, Thomas J. 4502

Heumann, Hans W.B. 5932

Hilderman Fair Witty & Associates 72036

Hill, Lorne R. 8931

Hirabayashi, G.K. 76805

Hobart, C.W. 6050
46191
72060
78247
78751

Hobart, Walsh and Associate, Consultants Ltd. 78751

Hodge, William H. 51

Hoeltgen, Kris 11843

Hohn, E. Otto 69256

Holland, J. 78476

Honigmann, John J. 6270

House, J.D. 78034
78042

Hudson's Bay Company. Archives 76732

Humphreys, J. 78506

Hunt, Constance D. 9911

Hunter (P. David) and Associates 12645

Hurgh, C. 77321

Hurtubise, F.G. 32050

IBI Group 78336
78824

Impact Research 18520

Imperial Oil Limited 26417

Institute for Research on Public Policy 16969

Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. 5738
20613

InterGroup Consulting Economists Ltd. 78778
78786
78875

International Biological Programme. Canadian Committee. Human Adaptability Project 78115

International Symposium on Circumpolar Health, 5th, Copenhagen, Denmark, 9-13 August, 1981 78069

International Symposium on Renewable Resources and the Economy of the North, Banff, Alberta, May 1981 78301

Inuit Conference, 1st, Laval University, October 19-22, 1978 12637

Inuit Land Use and Occupancy Project 13498

Inuit Nutrition Conference, Baker Lake, October 17-20, 1977 12580
12599

Inuit Tapirisat of Canada 11584
50458
71455

Irwin, N.A. 78336

Jackson, L. 24392

Jacobs, John D. 36889

James Bay Environment Symposium, Montreal, Quebec, 19-20 May, 1976 64009

James Bay Environmental and Social Impact Review Panel 69108

James F. MacLaren Ltd. 49620

Jansen, William Hugh 25917

Jarvenpa, Robert 32808
68098

Jenkins, D. 77771

Jensen, Kenneth Delane 9016

Jensen, N. 78204

Kabloona, C. 78794

Kaszycki, C. 77917

Katz, John W. 11843

Keewatin Inuit Association 28169

Keewatin Inuit Association. Impact Assessment Project 22802

Keith, Robert F. 426
18325

Kelly, M.L. 69124
77188

Kemp, W.B. 78204

Kennedy, John C. 18350

King, J. 35530

Kleist, A. 78476

Knight, R. 78140

Knowles, J.A. 78743

Koenig, Del M. 16047

Krech, Shepard 66117

Krotki, K.J. 76864

Kuo, C.-Y. 77925
77968
77992

Kupfer, George 6050
46191

Kuvinaluk, N.W.T. 78204

La Rusic, Ignatius E. 12459

Labrador Inuit Association 4022
5070
77828

Labrador Resources Advisory Council 24392

Lachapelle, R. 77100

Lafreniere, N. 77933

Lambert, Carmen 46051

Lanari, Robert 11320

Laval Universite. Centre d'etudes nordiques 77160

Lazore, Glen 280

LeBlond, N.R. 62200

Ledbetter, C. Burgess 41408

Legare, J. 69116
78590

Linn, H.D. 5118

Lithman, Y.G. 77674

Lloyd, T. 77046

Locatelli, C. 77410
77429
77437
77445
78620
78646

Lockhart, Alexander 41157

Lockhart, Elizabeth 41157

Lough, David 24392

Love, M. 77747

Lu, C.-M. 77925

Lussier, A.S. 78310

Lusty, T. 76724
77278

Lysyk, Kenneth M. 69814

MacLaren Atlantic Limited 26417

Macpherson, Janet E. 37621
37630

Mahoney, P.M. 55352

Makale, Holloway & Associates Ltd. 72052

Maksymec and Associates Limited 13161

Manitoba. Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration. Social and Economic Research Office 76660

Manitoba. Dept. of Northern Affairs 8753
78549

Manitoba. Government 8753

Manitoba. Museum of Man and Nature 18201

Manitoba. Native Education Branch 13900
13919

Manitoba. Provincial Archives 76716

Manitoba. School Library Services Branch ... 13900
13919

Manitoba. University. Northern Medical Unit 77526

Manning, John R. 5932

Market Information Services Ltd. 77240

Markham, Nigel 24392

Martin, Clarie 62448

Martin, J.D. 78107

Martin, P.J. 78352
78700

Mary Collins Consultants Limited 9873
9881
29904

Mathurin, D.C.E. 77933

Matthews, A.P. 79588

Matthiasson, Carolyn J. 9814

Matthiasson, John S. 9814

Maundrell, C.R. 78182

Mauss, Marcel 53236

Maxwell, Victoria 26344

Mayes, Robert G. 16713
17698

Mayne, R.E. 78808

McCracken, C. 76910
78514

McCullum, H. 77836

McCullum, K. 77836

McEachern, J. 78735

McGee, H.F. 77461

McIlveen, D.T. 78727

McIntosh, M.T. 77356

McKay, Mary 26344

McKeough, W. Darcy 25089
26115

McKinnon, J.K. 32050

McLean, W.T.R. 77240

McSkimming, R.J. 78719

Mead, Margaret 57959

Meldrum, Sheila MacBain 25046

Mellor, Ian 50350

Melville, J.B. 79880

Memorial University of Newfoundland. Labrador Institute of Northern Studies .. 78050

Merrett, J.S. 23388

Metis Association of Alberta 77895

Metis Association of the Northwest Territories 8400

Meyer, David 27693

Mickenbing, N.H. 76694

Mitchell, G. 76953

Mitchell, L. 78565

Montreal Engineering Company Ltd. 78212

Mougeot, L. 77143

Moyer, David S. 6262

MPS Associates Ltd. 23388

Muller-Wille, Ludger 12890
46035

Munro, Iain R. 11800

Munroe, D. 76830

Murdock, A.I. 77259

N.W.T. Bureau of Statistics 77224
77313
77399

N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation 23230

N.W.T. Dept. of Planning and Program Evaluation. Statistics Section 76945
77070
77194
77348
77364
78573

N.W.T. Dept. of Social Development 77240

N.W.T. Government 72036
76961

N.W.T. Health Care Plan 18210

N.W.T. Housing Corporation 11479
78298

N.W.T. Inuit Land Claims Commission 7900

N.W.T. Legislative Assembly 78280

N.W.T. Science Advisory Board 69817

N.W.T. Special Committee on Education 78280

National Indian Brotherhood 20745
20753

Native Council of Canada 78603

Nelson, J.G. 31470

Nickels, James B. 63428

Normandeau, L. 9210
69116
76988

Northern Population Workshop, 2d, Centre for Northern Studies and Research, Montreal, December 1979 69094

Northern Resources Conference, 4th, Whitehorse, Y.T., April 5-7, 1972 1880

Northern Resources Conference, 5th, Whitehorse, Y.T., October 22-24, 1975 ... 1899

Novak, B.F. 77500

O'Neil, John D. 70874

Ontario Metis and Non-Status Indian Association. Aboriginal Title Research Group 76708

Ontario Welfare Council 17043

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Ontario Regional Priority Budget 78468
78476
78484
78492
78506
78565
78840
78859
78867

Ontario. Ministry of Northern Affairs 25089

Ontario. Ministry of Northern Affairs. Information Services Branch 27863

Ontario. Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs 25089
26115

Ontario. Northwestern Ontario Manpower Adjustment Study 78468
78476
78484
78492
78506
78565
78840
78859
78867

Ontario. Royal Commission on the Northern Environment 1449
9334
12700
21156

Ontario. Tripartite Working Group on Services. Demographic and Socio-Economic Sub-Committee 77402

Osgood, Cornelius 23744

Owen, T. 78824

Pageau, P. 77518

Pallett, Alan F. 72982

Pallister Resource Management Ltd. 29904

Pallister, A.E. 29904

Patterson, E.P. 76759

Paulson, P.M. 50350
78344

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co. 77682

Pelto, Pertti J. 46035

Peppard, L.E. 64297

Peter C. Nichols and Associates Ltd. 78220
78239

Peterson, E.B. 18325

Petitot, Emile 69256

Petrie, Murray K. 12424

Petro-Canada 78050

Phelps, Willard L. 63614

Piche, V. 78433

Piotte, S.Y. 77500

Poirel, M. 77585

Polar Gas Limited 23388
27340
27375
49620
78204
78212
78336
78344
78352
78700
78719
78727
78735
78743
78751
78760
78778
78786
78794
78808
78824
78875

Ponting, J.R. 78158

Powell, J. 23230

Project North 28452

Quantetics Corporation 77208
77216

Quazi, S. 78476

Queen's University. Centre for International Relations. Northern Studies Programme 10561

Quest Socio-Economic Consultants Inc. 78735

Rankin, Seth 9210

Raoult, C. 77585

Redpath, D.K. 36145

Regan, G.A. 78263

Reid, R. 76880

Reitz, J.G. 77100

Resolute, N.W.T. Community Council 78204

Richards, J. Howard 10219

Riches, David 7641

Riewe, Roderick R. 36780

Roberts, (A. Barry) Consultants 77097

Roberts, A.B. 77097
78425
78670

Robertson, G. 78506

Robinson, Ira M. 13161

Robinson, John B. 57819

Robitaille, B. 76872

Robitaille, N. 76988

Rodgers, Donald D. 20451

Rollefson, C. 23230

Romaniuk, A. 78123

Roots, E.F. 46558

Rosenberg, Gertrude 4588

Ross Laboratories 13510

Ross, W. Gillies 2178
36749

Rouland, Norbert 24287

Rowles, B.T. 78662

Rutgers, P.U. 78344

Saigaonkar, D.G. 69159

Saint-Charles, Claude 69108

Sampath, H.M. 20443

Samson, G. 77852

Sarrazin, Johan 69094

Saskatchewan Indian Cultural College 78387

Saskatchewan. Cluff Lake Board of Inquiry .. 27936

Saskatchewan. Northern Municipal Council. Churchill Committee 69124
77151
77186

Saskatchewan. University. Extension Division 29610

Saskatchewan. University. Institute for Northern Studies 13595
27537
76970
77143
77151
77186

Sawchuk, J. 77895

Sawchuk, P. 77895

Schaefer, O. 69817
78077
78093
79588

Schindelka, C.R. 77151

Schmeiser, D.A. 5932

Schrire, Carmel 70912

Schroeder-Lanz, H. 62251

Schwartz, Fred H. 13498

Science Council of Canada 29610

Sealey, D.B. 78310

Seminar : Continuing Education for the Mineral Industry, McGill University, December 9-11, 1974 21326

Seminar on Human Settlements and Renewable Resources North of Sixty, University of British Columbia, January 1978 72508

Shakeel, G.S. 78867

Siggner, A.J. 77283
77305
77410
77429
77437
77445
78158
78620
78646

Slattery, Brian 58009

Sloan, W.A. 33618

Smith, D. 78328

Smith, D.G. 9822
77690

Smith, Gary 8931

Societe d'energie de la Baie James 64009

Societe de developpement de la Baie James .. 64009

Spence Bay, N.W.T. Settlement Council 78760

St. Germain, S. 76929

Stabler, Jack C. 5118
16578

Stager, J.K. 78719
78794

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. 5290

Stasiulis, D. 77100

Steckle, Jean 69817

Steiger, William Lee 70912

Steinbring, Jack 65218

Stevens, L. 77534

Stevenson, D.S. 63622

Stewart, D. 76848

Stiles, M.E. 77240

Stone, K.H. 77046

Stone, L.O. 78859

Strong Hall and Associates, Ltd. 50342
50350
50369
77798
78344

Strong, M. 78344

Styblo, K. 77755

Sukalo, Lucille 68942

Suzanne Veit and Associates 77704

Syncrude Canada Ltd. 77798

Szpunlarski, C. 23230

Taunton, G.F. 78778

78786
78875

Taylor, I.P. 77100

Technical Workshop to Develop an Integrated Approach to Base Data Inventories for Canada's Northlands, Toronto, April 17-19, 1974 78530

Teillet, D.J. 25054
38709

Templeton Engineering Company 72036

Templeton, Carson H. 31470

Tester, Frank J. 28169

Thames Group Research Ltd. 77780

Theberge, J.B. 51691

Theberge, Mary 51691

Thomas Owen and Associates 78336
78824

Timmermans, J.F.W. 79588

Trade Union Research Bureau 77470

Tremblay, N. 77160

Treshnikov, A.F. 77046

Trudel, Francois 18341

Turner, Lucien M. 63444

Tymchak, Michael 63436

Underwood McLellan (1977) Ltd. 78743

Underwood McLellan & Associates Limited 72044
78808

Val, E. 78204

Valaskakis, Gail G. 12491

Valentine, V.F. 77100

Van Belle, P. 78131

Van Meurs & Associates Limited 50458

Verdier, P. 78093

Vestey, J.G. 78115

Vezina, F. 76899

Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre 48895

Vogelsang, Roland 58149

Wa-Wa-Ta Native Communications Society 26344

Wanio, T. 78859

Watson, J.W. 77046

Watson, Linvill 65307

Watters, Bronwyn 55999

Wenzel, G.W. 4111
46043
70866
78204

Wesley, Jemina 26344

Wheatley, Brian 70882

Wheatley, Margaret A. 70882

Whitehorse, Y.T. Chamber of Commerce 1880
1899

Whiteside, D. 76708

Whiteside, S.D. 76708

Wight, I. 77542

Wilkinson, Henry 54488

William J. Thompson Associates Ltd. 1449

Williamson, H.A. 78050

Williamson, R.G. 78760

Wilson, B. 35530

Wintrob, Ronald M. 20494

Wood, D. 77011

Wood, K.S. 76996

Workshop on Indian Demographic Patterns and Trends and their Implications for Policy and Planning, Ottawa, 20 June, 1980 69140

Wright, Janet B. 18325

Wykes, Diane C. 48895

Y.T. Alcohol and Drug Services 77321

Y.T. Commissioner 18147

Y.T. Committee on Education for the Yukon Territory 23116

Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Branch 78816

Y.T. Economic Research and Planning Unit ... 11487
11576
12378
21865
22322
31801
69167
77003
77062
77232
77330
77356

Y.T. Government 13358
77089

Yellowknife, N.W.T. Chamber of Commerce 22586
78379

Yerbury, J. Colin 66052

Young, T. Kue 28231

Yukon Indian Futures Planning 78395